

# Statistical requirements compendium



EUROPEAN  
COMMISSION



THEME  
General  
and regional  
statistics

*Europe Direct is a service to help you find answers to your questions about the European Union*

**Freephone number (\*):  
00 800 6 7 8 9 10 11**

(\* ) Certain mobile telephone operators do not allow access to 00 800 numbers or these calls may be billed.

A great deal of additional information on the European Union is available on the Internet.  
It can be accessed through the Europa server (<http://europa.eu>).

Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2006

ISBN 92-79-01804-3  
ISSN 1683-464X

© European Communities, 2006

## Foreword to the 2006 Edition

The Statistical Requirements Compendium is a well-established reference document for the *acquis communautaire* in statistics. The Compendium is a tool for producers of official statistics, which summarises the key reference information for European statistical production.

Eurostat updates this Compendium every year to take into account new legislation and other developments relevant for European official statistics.

The structure of the Compendium follows the Community Statistical Programme in its current version (Decision 2367/2002 of the European Parliament and the Council on the Community statistical programme 2003 to 2007). On the basis of this multi-annual programme, the European Commission issues each year an annual work programme, which is sub-divided by themes and modules.

For each theme and module that is relevant for European official statistics producers, the 2006 edition of the Compendium provides:

- a description and the key priorities for 2006 of the statistical theme,
- the relevant legal acts with the Official Journal reference and where applicable other basic documents such as agreements between Eurostat and Member States,
- the data requirements – i.e. the data sets to be provided by European statistics producers to Eurostat,
- methodological information.

The production of the 2006 version of the Compendium was managed by Mr Jan Komarek with the assistance of Ms Aysenur Talat and Mr Pierre-Henri Schouver.

The electronic version of this Compendium can be downloaded from Eurostat's Website at <http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat>. For obtaining a paper copy or in order to suggest improvements of this publication please write to [ESTAT-E4-REQUESTS@ec.europa.eu](mailto:ESTAT-E4-REQUESTS@ec.europa.eu).

This publication was produced by Eurostat unit E-4 – *Statistical cooperation with European and Mediterranean Countries*, in close cooperation with all subject matter units of Eurostat. The help and support of the subject matter units was indispensable for the compilation of this publication.

Arunas Butkevicius  
Head of unit Eurostat E-4  
June 2006



Module 38400.	CRIME STATISTICS .....	61
<b>Theme 39. Consumer protection .....</b>		<b>62</b>
Module 39100.	CONSUMER PROTECTION .....	62
<b>Theme 40. Annual economic accounts.....</b>		<b>63</b>
Module 40100.	EUROPEAN SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS (ESA) .....	63
Module 40200.	NATIONAL ACCOUNTS: AGGREGATES .....	66
Module 40401.	ACCOUNTS OF INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS.....	69
Module 40500.	SUPPLY/USE AND INPUT/OUTPUT TABLES.....	70
<b>Theme 41. Quarterly accounts .....</b>		<b>72</b>
Module 41100.	QUARTERLY NATIONAL ACCOUNTS .....	72
Module 41200.	QUARTERLY SECTOR ACCOUNTS .....	75
<b>Theme 42. Financial accounts .....</b>		<b>76</b>
Module 42100.	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS (FLOWS) .....	76
Module 42200.	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS: OTHER FLOWS AND COUNTERPART INFORMATION .....	78
<b>Theme 43. Monitoring own resources.....</b>		<b>79</b>
Module 43100.	MONITORING OWN RESOURCES GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT (GNI) .....	79
Module 43200.	MONITORING OWN RESOURCES VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT) .....	81
<b>Theme 55. Prices .....</b>		<b>83</b>
Module 55101.	HARMONISED CONSUMER PRICE INDICES .....	83
Module 55201.	SPATIAL PRICE COMPARISONS.....	87
Module 55302.	REMUNERATION AND CONTRIBUTION TO THE PENSION SCHEME OF EC OFFICIALS .....	89
<b>Theme 57. Statistics for business cycle analysis .....</b>		<b>90</b>
Module 57402.	EUROINDICATORS .....	90
<b>Theme 44. Statistics on the economic activity of enterprises.....</b>		<b>92</b>
Module 44101.	PERIODIC STRUCTURAL BUSINESS STATISTICS.....	92
Module 44201.	DEVELOPMENT OF STRUCTURAL BUSINESS STATISTICS.....	97
Module 44402.	SHORT-TERM STATISTICS (STS) OF ENTERPRISES.....	106
Module 44501.	PRODUCTION STATISTICS OF ENTERPRISES, PRODCOM.....	110
<b>Theme 45. Energy.....</b>		<b>112</b>
Module 45102.	STRUCTURAL STATISTICS OF ENERGY .....	112
Module 45202.	SHORT-TERM STATISTICS OF ENERGY .....	114
Module 45402.	ENERGY PRICES .....	115
Module 45502.	SPECIAL ACTIONS TO SUPPORT THE NEW COMMUNITY ENERGY POLICIES .....	116
<b>Theme 48. Transport .....</b>		<b>118</b>
Module 48100.	TRANSPORT INFORMATION SYSTEM .....	118
Module 48300.	TRANSPORT OF GOODS BY ROAD.....	120
Module 48400.	RAIL TRANSPORT .....	122
Module 48500.	SEA AND INLAND WATERWAYS TRANSPORT .....	124
Module 48600.	AIR TRANSPORT .....	128
Module 48700.	INTERMODAL FREIGHT TRANSPORT .....	130
Module 48800.	TRANSPORT SAFETY .....	131
<b>Theme 49. Information society .....</b>		<b>132</b>
Module 49102.	STATISTICS ON THE INFORMATION SOCIETY .....	132
Module 49202.	COMMUNICATION STATISTICS .....	134

<b>Theme 50. Tourism.....</b>	<b>135</b>
Module 50102.    TOURISM STATISTICS .....	135
<b>Theme 51. Business registers .....</b>	<b>137</b>
Module 51100.    BUSINESS REGISTERS .....	137
<b>Theme 52. Money and finance.....</b>	<b>138</b>
Module 52101.    GOVERNMENT FINANCE .....	138
Module 52201.    STATISTICS ON PUBLIC DEFICIT AND DEBT .....	141
Module 52301.    MONETARY AND FINANCIAL INDICATORS .....	143
<b>Theme 53. Trade in goods .....</b>	<b>146</b>
Module 53102.    TRADE IN GOODS: METHODOLOGY.....	146
<b>Theme 54. Trade in services and balance of payments.....</b>	<b>149</b>
Module 54100.    QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS.....	151
Module 54200.    BALANCE OF PAYMENTS OF THE COMMUNITY INSTITUTIONS .....	152
Module 54300.    FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT .....	153
Module 54400.    INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN SERVICES AND GEOGRAPHICAL BREAKDOWN .....	154
Module 54500.    TRADE IN SERVICES AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS: METHODOLOGY, MEETINGS.....	155
Module 54600.    FOREIGN AFFILIATES STATISTICS (OUTWARD).....	157
<b>Theme 61. Land use and landscape.....</b>	<b>159</b>
Module 61103-4.    LAND USE AND REMOTE SENSING .....	159
Module 61303.    RURAL DEVELOPMENT STATISTICS .....	161
Module 62103.    AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURE .....	162
Module 63101.    AGRICULTURAL ACCOUNTS AND PRICES .....	164
<b>Theme 64. Crop production.....</b>	<b>167</b>
Module 64103.    CROP PRODUCTS STATISTICS .....	167
<b>Theme 65. Animal production .....</b>	<b>172</b>
Module 65103.    LIVESTOCK AND MEAT.....	172
Module 65203.    MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS STATISTICS .....	177
<b>Theme 66. Agro-industry statistics .....</b>	<b>179</b>
Module 66200.    FOOD SAFETY STATISTICS .....	179
Module 67101.    TECHNICAL ACTION PLAN FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS (TAPAS).....	181
Module 67501.    STANDING COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS.....	183
<b>Theme 68. Forestry statistics .....</b>	<b>184</b>
Module 68104.    FORESTRY STATISTICS .....	184
<b>Theme 69. Fisheries statistics.....</b>	<b>186</b>
Module 69102.    FISHERY STATISTICS .....	186
<b>Theme 70. Sustainable development .....</b>	<b>189</b>
Module 70102.    SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT STATISTICS .....	189
<b>Theme 71. Environment statistics and indicators.....</b>	<b>191</b>
Module 71100.    SUPPORT TO MAJOR INDICATOR EXERCISES IN THE ENVIRONMENTAL DOMAIN .....	192
Module 71200.    WASTE AND RECYCLING STATISTICS .....	194
Module 71301.    STATISTICS ON WATER, AIR POLLUTION AND CLIMATE CHANGE (KYOTO PROTOCOL) .....	196

Module 71401.	ENVIRONMENTAL ACCOUNTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL EXPENDITURE STATISTICS - DATA CENTRES "NATURAL RESOURCES" AND "INTEGRATED PRODUCT" .....	198
Module 71501.	INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT OF DATABASES, REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS, MEDSTAT .....	200
<b>Theme 72. Regional statistics</b> .....		<b>202</b>
Module 72202.	REGIONAL INDICATORS.....	204
Module 72402.	DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL STATISTICS .....	219
Module 72501.	URBAN STATISTICS .....	221
<b>Theme 73. Science and technology</b> .....		<b>222</b>
Module 73101.	R&D STATISTICS .....	222
Module 73201.	INNOVATION STATISTICS .....	224
<b>Theme 74. Geographical and local information</b> .....		<b>226</b>
Module 74200.	GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (GISCO) .....	226
Module 74300.	INFRA-REGIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (SIRE).....	228
<b>Annex I - How to find statistics legal acts in the Directory of Community legislation (EUR-Lex)</b> .....		<b>230</b>
<b>Annex II - List of abbreviations</b> .....		<b>236</b>

## Introduction

The Statistical Requirements Compendium is a tool for producers of official statistics. The Compendium summarises the key reference information for European statistical production.

Therefore, the presentations of the statistical themes and modules in the Compendium are made from the perspective of a statistics provider in a country. This means that in general only those modules are included where there is a legal basis that influences the way statistics are produced in countries implementing the European Statistical System or where there are obligations to provide data to Eurostat.

The presentation of each theme and module that is relevant for European official statistics providers is as follows.

### **Theme NN. XXXX**

(Number and title of the theme.)

#### **Description**

This section corresponds to the description of the theme in the 2006 Statistical Programme of the European Commission.

#### **Key priorities**

This section corresponds to the key priorities for the theme in the 2006 Statistical Programme of the European Commission.

### **Module NNN. XXXX**

(Number and title of the module. For each module coming under a given theme.)

#### **1. Module description**

This section corresponds to the description of the module in the 2006 annual work programme of Eurostat.

#### **2. Legal Basis**

This section includes the legal acts, formal agreements and other basic reference documents relevant for the statistical work coming under a given module.

Legal acts:

This sub-section contains all legislation published in the Official Journal that is relevant for the production of the statistics. These are Directives, Regulations, Decisions, Resolutions or Recommendations approved by the European Council and Parliament or by the European Commission.

Agreements:

This sub-section contains all kinds of agreements (i.e. Member States Agreements within Eurostat Working Groups etc.) and Gentlemen's agreements.

Other basis:

This sub-section contains all other documents that are considered as relevant for the production of the statistics in the particular area. The sub-section also includes legislation under preparation such as Draft Council Regulations or Proposals for a Regulation / Directive. It can also be Communications from the Commission to the European Parliament and Council, EU Action plans, Programs, Strategies



and Memoranda. This sub-section may also include other relevant documents such as documents and minutes of Eurostat Working Groups, Manuals, Reference Guides, Handbooks or Web pages.

### **3. Data requirement**

This section lists all datasets that are to be provided from National Statistics Offices to Eurostat via eDAMIS, the Eurostat single entry point for data. Registered users can access eDAMIS at [https://webgate.cec.eu.int/ediflow/production/home\\_1.cfm](https://webgate.cec.eu.int/ediflow/production/home_1.cfm)

Each data set description includes the code and the name of the data set. *Timeliness* usually means the number of days between the end of the reference period and the deadline for the transmission of the data to Eurostat. *Periodicity* expresses the length of the period, for which the data is collected (e.g. 2 – Every two years, A – Annually, B – Bi-annually, Q – Quarterly, M – Monthly, etc.).

### **4. Methodology**

This section presents documents or links to interest groups that are useful for the production of the statistics for the particular module. Documents can be minutes of Working Groups, White Papers, statistical methodological manuals, etc. In general, this section contains material that is mainly for information whereas material presented under "other basis" in the section 2. *Legal Basis* implies a degree of obligation. However, there is not always a clear borderline so that e.g. methodological manuals may be found in either this section or in section 2.

### **5. International Cooperation**

This section lists international organisations that in cooperation with Eurostat produce statistics for the particular module.

## Basic Legal Acts

Responsible unit: **A-4: Legal, institutional and international affairs**  
Contact person: Efstratios CHATZIDOUKAKIS, Tel: +352 4301 36197

- Council Regulation No: 322/97/EC of 17/02/1997: OJ: L052 of 22/02/1997,  
Community statistics (Statistical Law)

- Commission Regulation No: 831/2002/EC of 17/05/2002: OJ: L 133 of 18/05/2002,  
implementing Council Regulation (EC) N° 322/97 on Community Statistics, concerning access to  
confidential data for scientific purposes

- Parliament and Council Decision No: 2367/2002/EC of 16/12/2002: OJ: L 358 of 31/12/2002,  
on the Community statistical Programme 2003 to 2007.

- Commission Corrigendum No: of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 202 of 07/06/2004,  
corrigendum to Commission Decision No 2004/452/EC laying down a list of bodies whose researchers  
may access confidential data for scientific purposes (OJ L 156, 30.4.2004)

- Commission Decision No: 2004/452/EC of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 156 of 30/04/2004,  
laying down a list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

- Commission Decision No: 2005/412/EC of 25/05/2005: OJ: L 140 of 03/06/2005,  
amending Commission Decision 2004/452/EC concerning the list of bodies whose researchers may  
access confidential data for scientific purposes.

- Commission Decision No: 2005/746/EC of 20/10/2005: OJ: L 280 of 25/10/2005,  
amending Decision 2004/452/EC concerning the list of bodies whose researchers may access  
confidential data for scientific purposes (notified under document number C(2005) 4026) (text with  
EEA relevance)

- Commission Decision No: 97/281/EC of 21/04/1997: OJ: L112 of 29/04/1997,  
on the role of Eurostat as regards the production of Community statistics

## Theme 11. Classifications

### Description

This theme covers the establishment and implementation of a harmonised system of classifications for the European Statistical System (ESS), as well as the promotion of its use (inter alia through Ramon, Eurostat's web server for dissemination of classifications). The system includes the yearly updated version of the Combined Nomenclature (CN). Over the period 2001-2005 (with on-going actions in 2006) the work related to CN benefits from the support of the Edicom II programme, which allows modernisation of management and dissemination tools.

### Key priorities 2006

The key priorities for 2006 are:

- to continue providing a support service on classification issues (methodological assistance, management of classification in Ramon, management of the Prodcom list) and related methodology;
- to finalise Operation 2007, with the publication of the manuals (introduction to the classifications, explanatory notes) for the revised NACE and CPA;
- to follow the revision of ISCO and to propose an ISCO-COM if needed;
- to adopt the CN 2007 and modernise the management tools for the CN.

### Module 11101. CLASSIFICATIONS

Responsible unit: **0-2: Statistical governance, quality and evaluation**  
Contact person: Alice ZOPPE, Tel: +352 4301 32023

#### 1. Module Description

Facilitate the implementation of a harmonised set of classifications for the European Statistical System and promote its use (inter alia through Ramon, Eurostat's web server for dissemination of metadata, including classifications). Legal framework: NACE Rev.1, CPA.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation N° 3037/90/EEC of 09/10/1990: OJ: L293 of 24/10/1990, on the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community (NACE)
- Commission Regulation No: 761/93/EEC of 24/03/1993: OJ: L083 of 03/04/1993, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90 on the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community (NACE)
- Commission Regulation No: 29/2002/EC of 19/12/2001: OJ: L006 of 10/01/2002, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3037/90 on the statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community  
Comments: NACE
- Council Regulation No: 3696/93/EEC of 29/10/1993: OJ: L342 of 31/12/1993, on the statistical classification of products by activity in the European Community (CPA)
- Commission Regulation No: 1232/98/EC: OJ: L 177, amending Council Regulation (EEC) N° 3696/93 on the statistical classification of products by activity (CPA) in the European Economic Community

- Commission Regulation No: 204/2002/EC of 19/12/2001: OJ: L036 of 06/02/2002, amending Council Regulation (EEC) N° 3696/93 on the statistical classification of products by activity (CPA) in the European Economic Community (CPA)

Other basis:

- Introduction and explanatory notes of NACE 1.1 and CPA 2002, available in Ramon: [http://ec.europa.eu/comm/eurostat/ramon/index.cfm?TargetUrl=DSP\\_PUB\\_WELC](http://ec.europa.eu/comm/eurostat/ramon/index.cfm?TargetUrl=DSP_PUB_WELC) and (upon request) in printed publication.

- Website on Operation 2007, presenting the revised classification NACE and CPA, the explanatory notes as well as implementation issues: <http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/nacecpacon/info/data/en/index.htm>

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

- NACE Rev.1.1: Statistical classification of economic activities in the European Community
- CPA: Classification of Products by activities in the European Economic Communities
- Business Methods ([http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html) )

### **5. International Cooperation**

UN Statistical Division.

## Module 11600. CLASSIFICATIONS FOR TRADE IN GOODS STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **G-2: International trade statistics: methodology and classifications**

Contact person: Jussi ALA-KIHNIÄ, Tel. +352 4301 38180

### 1. Module Description

Adapt nomenclatures of goods to the new requirements of Community policy and technological and commercial change. Ensure their internal coherence and comparability with other Community and international nomenclatures. As far as practicable, lighten the structure of the CN. Work on the Combined Nomenclature is to be carried out in close collaboration with the customs nomenclature administered by DG TAXUD.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Regulation No: 1719/2005/EC: of 27/10/2005 OJ: L 286, of 28/10/2005, amending Annex I to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff

- Council Regulation No: 3845/89/EEC: of 18/12/1989 OJ: L 374, of 22/12/1989, Amending Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the common customs tariff

- Council Regulation No: 3528/89/EEC: of 23/11/1989 OJ: L 347, of 28/11/1989, Amending Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff

- Council Regulation No: 2658/87/EEC of 23/07/1987: OJ: L256 of 07/09/1987, tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the common customs tariff

- Council Regulation No: 2913/92/EEC of 12/10/1992: OJ: L302 of 19/10/1992, establishing the Community Customs Code

- Council Regulation No: 1969/93/EEC of 19/07/1993: OJ: L180 of 23/07/1993, amending Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff

- Council Regulation No: 254/2000/EC of 31/01/2000: OJ: L028 of 02/03/2000, amending Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and the Common Customs Tariff

- Commission Regulation No: 750/2005/EC of 18/05/2005: OJ: L 126 of 19/05/2005, on the nomenclature of countries and territories for the external trade statistics of the Community and statistics of trade between Member States.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- Statistics on the trading of goods - User guide available at:  
[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BM-06-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BM-06-001)

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

- CN 2006 : Update of CN codes
- Geonom 2005
- User Guide on the statistics on trade in goods

### **5 International Cooperation**

CN = World Trade Organisation (WTO), World Customs Organisation (WCO), GEONOM = ISO

## Theme 18. Statistical coordination

### Description

The activities under theme 18 aim at promoting the consistency, coherence and completeness of statistical information by the definition of appropriate integrated methodological frameworks. This does not cover the work carried out to standardise classifications and business registers (separate themes), but encompasses activities to promote common definition of terms, common methodologies, and development of guidelines to produce Eurostat estimates. Also, with the adoption by the Commission of the so-called Lisbon Strategy there was an increasing need, especially by policy makers and economic analysts, of a high quality set of statistical indicators giving a correct perception of the long term development of the European Union and of the achievement of the objectives of the Lisbon strategy. To answer this need Eurostat, in cooperation with Commission services and the General secretariat of the Commission, developed the so-called structural indicators, which are covered by this theme.

### Key priorities 2006

As regards methods for data collection and burden decreasing for respondents, key priorities for 2006 are to terminate, as far IAS/IFRS is concerned, the ongoing activities and to keep an “accounting watch” to follow developments in the area; to define a statistical taxonomy (XBRL); to make an inventory of EU statistical requirements for enterprises (as an input for the construction for statistical taxonomies); to propose and implement a mechanism to facilitate re-use of existing enterprise information (mapping of different requirements) as far as SME accounting standards are close to adoption at EU level; and, finally, to implement in Eurostat the EU cost model for new legislation, when required. As regards methodological information, key priorities for 2006 are to review and complete where necessary the content of the RAMON site and to promote EU methodological information in the ESS. As regards the compilation of European statistics, key objectives for 2006 are to promote the concept of flash estimates in business and social statistics and to co-ordinate the production of EUR aggregates. Finally, Eurostat will work to adapt the set of structural indicators in order to keep them fully consistent with the revised Lisbon strategy. Moreover, the quality control of structural indicators will be improved by using sophisticated statistical techniques. Also, the structural indicators dedicated section will be improved in order to supply users with more statistical and methodological information.

### Module 18102. STATISTICAL COORDINATION

Responsible unit: **0-2: Statistical governance, quality and evaluation**  
Contact person: Claudia JUNKER, Tel +352 4301 35774  
Danny DELCAMBRE, Tel +352 4301 34760

#### 1. Module Description

Definition of appropriate integrated methodological frameworks in order to promote consistency, coherence and completeness of statistical information. This does not cover the work carried out to standardise classifications and business registers, but encompasses activities to promote common definition of terms, common methodologies, and development of guidelines to produce Eurostat estimates.

#### 2. Legal Basis

None

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

- Business Methods ([http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html) )

- CODED (<http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/coded/info/data/coded/en.htm>)

### **5. International Cooperation**

None



## **Module 18201. STRUCTURAL INDICATORS**

Responsible unit: **D-1: Key indicators for European policies**  
Contact person: Linda SPROGE, Tel +352 4301 36684

### **1. Module Description**

The objective of the module is to provide high quality structural indicators and to compile structural indicators for the statistical annex of the so called Spring reports of the Commission to the Spring European Council, and their dissemination throughout the year.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Other basis:

- For Structural Indicators: Lisbon European Council of 2000 and conclusions of other subsequent Councils. [http://europa.eu.int/growthandjobs/councils\\_en.htm](http://europa.eu.int/growthandjobs/councils_en.htm)

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Theme 21. Statistical cooperation with other third countries

### Description

The Medium Term Strategy is to support Commission services in statistical co-operation related to priorities identified within the Indicative Programmes of the Regional and National Strategy Papers (RSP and CSP's) or under Association or Co-operation agreements. The objective of the EC statistical support is to strengthen regional and national statistical capacities to improve the quality of services and of statistical data in order to:

- 1) To meet the economic and social information requirements, support policies with statistics.
- 2) To meet information needs at regional level (multilateral surveillance, custom unions, regional policies, etc.)
- 3) To gradually harmonise the statistical system of the ENP countries to the ESS
- 4) To increase focus on strengthening the measurement and monitoring of poverty, development approaches.

In addition, the new strategy and conceptual framework for statistical cooperation will be gradually implemented. Actions for improving international coordination will be continued in view of insuring a higher efficiency of development cooperation in this field.

### Key priorities 2006

General : to continue work on conceptual frameworks for statistical cooperation: elaboration of methodological guidelines, a strategy for statistical activities in the context of regional integration, further work on development indicators (incl. MDGs), elaboration of guidelines for statistical capacity building (statistical training and statistical tools), development of capacities at regional and country level for the management of statistical tools to ensure sustainability; and to facilitate access to statistical data and improve project information available on Eurostat's web-site.

ENP: The support a gradual adjustment of practices and systems in the ENP countries towards the ESS and the *acquis communautaire* needs to be continued, so that the statistics become more compatible and coherent with those in EU. The statistical systems of the partner countries will be assessed in order to identify the weaknesses and strengths.

TACIS countries: The support for the harmonisation process of statistics through national and regional TACIS programmes with enhanced horizontal activities will continue.

MED: To ensure the technical supervision and follow-up of the implementation of the second phase of the MEDSTAT II programme and re-establish the associated dissemination mechanisms (Guichet MEDSTAT) in line with the new Eurostat dissemination policy. Technical support to specific statistical bilateral co-operation projects or to their statistical component. To identify bridging mechanisms to ensure a smooth transition from practice in the existing regional approach towards the emerging, country based ENP approaches.

ALA: to ensure statistical assistance required by DG RELEX and DG AidCo in their priorities related to statistical cooperation with the ALA region and especially

Latin American countries: the EC-Andean Community, the 2nd EC-Mercosur statistical cooperation project.

Asian countries: launching and implementation of the EC-ASEAN statistical cooperation project.

ACP: To provide technical advice for launching, implementation and evaluation of statistical activities/projects within regional programmes for West Africa (WAEMU and ECOWAS), for Central Africa (CEMAC), for Eastern and Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean (COMESA, SADC), for the Portuguese Speaking African Countries (PALOP) and for the Caribbean Community (CARICOM/CARIFORUM).

### Module 21101. COOPERATION WITH MEDITERRANEAN NEIGHBOUR COUNTRIES

Responsible unit: **E-4: Statistical cooperation with European and Mediterranean**  
 Contact person: **Michel PROMBO, Tel: +352 4301 34955**

## 1. Module Description

The regional Medstat programme is the main statistical component of the Euro-Mediterranean Partnership established in 1995 at the Barcelona Conference. Its objectives are to assist the Mediterranean Partners in developing their statistical services to meet the social and economic information requirements (see Barcelona Declaration) and to provide the various decision-makers with reliable, comparable and timely statistical data for several domains such as external trade, tourism, transport, migrations, environment, national accounts/non observed economy, information systems and training. End 2002, the decision regarding the continuation of the first programme MEDSTAT-I was taken and news sectors, agricultural, energy and social statistics were also to be considered. The data directly collected from the partner countries are available in New Cronos and published on a regular basis. Furthermore, this regional cooperation is complemented by bilateral technical assistance provided to Palestine, Lebanon and still under consideration for other countries.

## 2. Legal Basis

None

## 3. Data Requirements

MEDAGR\_BAS\_A: Agriculture share and price indicators

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: A

MEDTOUR\_ARR\_A: Intern. arrivals at the borders by mean of transport

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: A

MEDTOUR\_CAP\_A: Capacity of collective tourist accommodation

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: A

MEDTOUR\_GUE\_A: Guest flows in collective accommodation

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: A

MEDTOUR\_GUE\_M: Guest flows in collective accommodation

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: M

MEDTOUR\_MAC\_A: Macro economic indicators

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: A

MEDTOUR\_MAC\_M: Macro economic indicators

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: M

MED\_AIR1\_A: Passengers, freight and movement by airport

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: A

MED\_ENV\_A: Environment data

Timeliness: 12                      Periodicity: A

## 4. Methodology

None

## 5. International Cooperation

None

## Theme 25. Data security and statistical confidentiality

### Description

Statistical Confidentiality is a fundamental principle of Community statistics enshrined in the Treaty (art.285) and further developed in Council Regulations 1588/90 and 322/97. It entails a particular duty on the Community

Statistical authority (Eurostat) to adopt and apply specific implementing measures, in conformity with the opinion of the Committee on Statistical Confidentiality, to safeguard the confidentiality of data transmitted by national authorities to Eurostat. Since 2002, with the entry into force of Commission Regulation 831/2002 concerning access to confidential data for scientific purposes, a new step forward to satisfy the needs of the scientific community for statistical information has been realised. Eurostat has to take actions in order to implement the principles of this set out in this Regulation and to give reality to the expectations of users.

Furthermore, the increase of confidential data available to Eurostat, the methodological/technical progresses done, the need to better harmonise Eurostat practices and to promote convergence in the MS will guide the methodological activity, that will aim at providing tools and methods in the field of statistical disclosure control.

Finally, Eurostat has to carry out the continuous evaluation of the regulations facing the on-going needs to produce higher quality EU statistics. For the coming years, the challenge for data security will be to give remote access for better productivity and still ensure confidentiality of the data. Web access to databases will have to be organised and protected to prevent web hacking.

### Key priorities 2006

Improve the management of confidentiality regarding tabular data, admissibility and access for researchers to micro data. Legislative implication is foreseen. Bring help on statistical methodology in Eurostat and ESS. Develop results of research projects to enhance the quality of the methodology. Carry on investigation on possible IT remote access techniques and procedures to facilitate researchers' access to confidential data.

### Module 25101. DATA SECURITY AND DATA PROTECTION

Responsible unit: **B-5: Methodology and research**  
Contact person: Maria Joao SANTOS, Tel: +352 4301 33793

#### 1. Module Description

Creation and update of security policies, rules and procedures to ensure the confidentiality, availability and integrity of data processed through the informatics system.

Management and control of informatics security (access control, maintenance of the infrastructure, back-up, etc.).

Enforcement of the application of informatics rules for the protection of statistical confidential data in conformity with EC regulations 1588/90, 322/97 and 831/2002.

Coordination of data protection activities within the ESS in order to arrive at a generally accepted high level security standard.

Coordination with the Commission's Data Protection Officer for the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 1588/90/EEC: of 11/06/1990 OJ: L 151, of 15/06/1990, on the transmission of data subject to statistical confidentiality to the Statistical Office of the European Communities

- Council Regulation No: 322/97/EC of 17/02/1997: OJ: L052 of 22/02/1997, Community statistics (Statistical law)
- Commission Regulation No: 831/2002/EC of 17/05/2002: OJ: L 133 of 18/05/2002, implementing Council Regulation (EC) N° 322/97 on Community Statistics, concerning access to confidential data for scientific purposes
- Parliament and Council Decision No: 2367/2002/EC of 16/12/2002: OJ: L 358 of 31/12/2002, on the Community statistical Programme 2003 to 2007.
- Commission Corrigendum No: of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 202 of 07/06/2004, corrigendum to Commission Decision No 2004/452/EC laying down a list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes (OJ L 156, 30.4.2004)
- Commission Decision No: 2004/452/EC of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 156 of 30/04/2004, laying down a list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes. (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 2005/412/EC of 25/05/2005: OJ: L 140 of 03/06/2005, amending Commission Decision 2004/452/EC concerning the list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes.
- Commission Decision No: 2005/746/EC of 20/10/2005: OJ: L 280 of 25/10/2005, amending Decision 2004/452/EC concerning the list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes (notified under document number C(2005) 4026). (Text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- EUROPEAN STATISTICS CODE OF PRACTICE adopted by the Statistical Programme Committee on 24 February 2005

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## **Module 25200. CO-ORDINATION FOR STATISTICAL CONFIDENTIALITY – STATISTICAL CONFIDENTIALITY COMMITTEE**

Responsible unit: **B-5: Methodology and research**  
Contact person: Maria Joao SANTOS, Tel: +352 4301 33793

### **1. Module Description**

Implementation of the Regulation 831/2002 concerning access to confidential data for scientific purposes and implementation of action plan towards extending regulatory environment. This includes the management of admissibility requests and requests for access to confidential data. Responsibility for the organisation of the Committee on Statistical Confidentiality, The statistical methodological work includes harmonisation and support of methods for the disclosure control in micro-datasets and tabular data, and the implementation and maintenance of software for disclosure control.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 1588/90/EEC, Euratom of 11/06/1990: OJ: L151 of 15/06/1990, transmission of data subject to statistical confidentiality to the statistical office of the European communities
- Council Regulation No: 322/97/EC of 17/02/1997: OJ: L 052 of 22/02/1997, Community statistics (Statistical law)
- Commission Regulation No: 831/2002/EC of 17/05/2002: OJ: L 133 of 18/05/2002, implementing Council Regulation (EC) N° 322/97 on Community Statistics, concerning access to confidential data for scientific purposes
- Commission Corrigendum No: of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 202 of 07/06/2004, corrigendum to Commission Decision No 2004/452/EC laying down a list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes (OJ L 156, 30.4.2004)
- Commission Decision No: 2004/452/EC of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 156 of 30/04/2004, laying down a list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes. (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 2005/412/EC of 25/05/2005: OJ: L 140 of 03/06/2005, amending Commission Decision 2004/452/EC concerning the list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes. OJ L 140, 3.6.2005, p. 11-12
- Commission Decision No: 2005/746/EC of 20/10/2005: OJ: L 280 of 25/10/2005, amending Decision 2004/452/EC concerning the list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes (notified under document number C(2005) 4026) (Text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- EUROPEAN STATISTICS CODE OF PRACTICE adopted by the Statistical Programme Committee on 24 February 2005

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

#### **4. Methodology**

None

#### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## **Module 25300. LEGAL ASPECTS OF CONFIDENTIALITY**

Responsible unit: **A-4: Legal, institutional and international affairs**  
Contact person: **Giuliana MEMMI, Tel: +352 4301 34441**

### **1. Module Description**

Advice throughout on legal aspects of statistical confidentiality. Follow and advice in particular with regard to the implementation of the Commission Regulation on the conditions of access to confidential data for scientific purposes.

Advice on the implementation of rules governing the access of the public to Commission documents.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 45/2001/EC: of 18/12/2000 OJ: L 8, of 12/01/2001 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies and on the free movement of such data

- Council Regulation No: 1588/90/EEC, Euratom of 11/06/1990: OJ: L151 of 15/06/1990, transmission of data subject to statistical confidentiality to the statistical office of the European communities

- Council Regulation No: 322/97/EC of 12/02/1997: OJ: L052 of 22/02/1997, Community statistics (Statistical Law)

- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1049/2001/EC of 30/05/2001: OJ: L 145 of 31/05/2001, regarding public access to European Parliament, Council and Commission documents

- Commission Regulation No: 831/2002/EC of 17/05/2002: OJ: L 133 of 18/05/2002, implementing Council Regulation (EC) N° 322/97 on Community Statistics, concerning access to confidential data for scientific purposes

- Commission Decision No: 2004/452/EC of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 202 of 30/04/2004, laying down a list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes. (Text with EEA relevance)

- Commission Corrigendum No: of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 202 of 07/06/2004, corrigendum to Commission Decision No 2004/452/EC laying down a list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes (OJ L 156, 30.4.2004)  
Date of Application: 29/04/2004

- Commission Decision No: 2005/412/EC of 25/05/2005: OJ: L 140 of 03/06/2005, amending Commission Decision 2004/452/EC concerning the list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes.

- Commission Decision No: 2005/746/EC of 20/10/2005: OJ: L 280 of 25/10/2005, amending Decision 2004/452/EC concerning the list of bodies whose researchers may access confidential data for scientific purposes (notified under document number C(2005) 4026)  
(Text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council on the independence, integrity and accountability of the national and Community statistical authorities. /\* COM/2005/0217 final \*/



### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

- Manual on the Protection of Confidential Data in Eurostat

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Theme 31. Population

### Description

Work will continue to enhance the policy relevance of population statistics and analyses. Explicit policy demands linked with economic and social issues of global ageing underline the necessity for revising demographic projections every three years. In parallel with the publication of the 2001 census data, work must also continue on the international recommendations for the 2010 round of population and housing censuses.

Migration is a major component of population change, with migrants making an increasingly significant contribution to the labour force. The Commission is introducing legislation that will form the basis of harmonised immigration policies and a common asylum system in Europe. There is a need for in-depth analysis of migratory flows, their patterns and origins, as well as socio-economic characteristics of migrants and asylum seekers. The planned statistical legislation for migration will facilitate Member States and Eurostat to further develop their statistical capacity and to meet strategic objectives.

### Key priorities 2006

A priority for 2006 will be to consolidate the improvements being made to migration and demographic statistics in terms of data and metadata quality, and analysis and publication (with a focus on policy relevance and user needs). For the proposed framework regulation on migration statistics, the follow-up of the legislative process will be combined with technical discussions with Member States with a view to future implementation. Other priorities relate to developing separate pieces of legislation for census and annual demographic statistics, finalising the series of Statistics in Focus based on the 2001 Census (most dissemination to be in 2005), completion of the international recommendations for the 2010 census round, finalising methodology for regional population projections and continuing the development of cooperation with national and international organisations.

### Module 31101. DEMOGRAPHY AND CENSUS

Responsible unit: **F-1: Demographic and migration statistics**  
Contact person: Gregor KYI, Tel. +352 4301 34533

#### 1. Module Description

Production of high quality and policy-relevant annual demographic statistics at national level and population statistics at regional level.

Preparation and realisation of the Community Programmes for population and housing censuses every 10 years.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Agreements:

- Members States and Council of Europe Agreement,  
Joint UNECE/Eurostat "Recommendations for the 2010 Censuses of Population and Housing"  
Comments: The Recommendations have to be applied for the censuses conducted about the turn of the decade.

Time of obligation: Until about 2015

Periodicity: No periodicity

Date of adoption: 2006

Publication: Published on the UNECE website Participant countries: EU (25 countries) + Countries covered by the Council of Europe Official data providers

- Council of Europe, UNSD and Eurostat Agreement,  
 Standing agreement between the Council of Europe, the UNSD and Eurostat about the "Joint Questionnaire" to be sent to the countries covered by these international organisations for the provision of a well defined set of population data (2006: 18 tables)  
 Comments: This Gentlemen's agreement on a series of tables was first concluded in 1985 and revised last in 2001. Eurostat additionally requests a sub-set of these tables for the regional level (13 tables).  
 Time of obligation: The obligation is continuous.  
 Periodicity: Twice a year, once for the Main Questionnaire (full catalogue), once for the Rapid Questionnaire (reduced catalogue for first estimates)  
 Date of adoption: 1985  
 Publication: none  
 Participant countries: 37 countries in 2006: EU (25 countries) + EFTA (4 countries) + Acceding and Candidate Countries (4 countries) + Albania, Bosnia & Herzegovina, the Former Republic of Macedonia, Serbia and Montenegro Official data providers: NSI

### 3. Data Requirements

CENSUS\_CEN\_O: Household and population census

DEMONAT\_RGLOBAL\_A: Rapid questionnaire on Demographic statistics - Grouped Sending-Annual-Contains table RQ1 and RQ2  
 Timeliness: 30 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_RQ1\_A: Rapid questionnaire on Demographic statistics - Tab 1: Main demographic indicators - Provisional data  
 Timeliness: 30 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_RQ2\_A: Rapid questionnaire on Demographic statistics - Tab 2: monthly data, provisional data  
 Timeliness: 30 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T01\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 1: total population by sex and age on 1st Jan  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T02\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 2: single population by sex and age on 1st Jan  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T03\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 3: married population by sex and age on 1st Jan  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T04\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 4: widowed population by sex and age on 1st Jan  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T05\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 5: divorced population by sex and age on 1st Jan  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T06\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 6: live births by month and day  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T07\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 7: live births by marital status, age and year of birth of mother  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T08\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 8: live births by sex  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T09\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 9: Live births by order, age and year of birth of the mother  
 Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T10\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 10: marriages by month and day  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T11\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 11: marriages by previous marital status of bride and groom  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T12\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 12: First marriages by sex, age and year of birth  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T13\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 13: Divorces by duration of marriage reached during the year  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T14\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 14: Total and infant deaths (under 1 year) by month of death  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T15\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 15: Infant deaths by age and sex  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T16\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 16: Deaths by sex, age and year of birth  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T17\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 17: Late foetal deaths by age of the mother  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_T18\_A: Demographic statistics - Tab 18: Legally induced abortions by age of the mother  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMONAT\_TGLOBAL\_A: Demographic statistics at national level - Grouped sending - Contains tables T01 to T18  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_01\_A: N2T1 - Population by sex and age at the 1st Jan, NUTS2  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_02\_A: N2T2 - Live births by single years of age and year of birth of the mother - NUTS2  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_03\_A: N2T3 - Deaths by sex and single years of age and year of birth - NUTS2  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_04\_A: N2T4 - Internal migration by sex and region of origin and of destination (excluding intra-regional migration) - NUTS2  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_05\_A: N2T5 - Arrivals due to internal migration (excluding intra-regional migration) by sex and year of birth - NUTS2  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_06\_A: N2T6 - Departures due to internal migration (excluding intra-regional migration) by sex and year of birth - NUTS2  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_07\_A: N2T7 - International immigration by sex and year of birth - NUTS2  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_08\_A: N2T8 - International emigration by sex and age group - NUTS2  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_09\_A: N3T1 - Surface in km2 at NUTS3 (1st of Jan)- NUTS3  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_10\_A: N3T2 - Total population by sex at NUTS3 (1st Jan) - NUTS3  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_11\_A: N3T3-4: Total number of births and deaths - NUTS3  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_12\_A: N3T5 - Population by sex and citizenship at 1st Jan - NUTS3  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

DEMOREG\_GLOBAL\_A: Demographic statistics at regional level - Grouped sending - Contains tables 01 to 12

#### **4. Methodology**

- Definition and Methods of Collecting Demographic Statistics in the European Community Countries - Eurostat 3E, 1994
- Methodology is being updated (new publication available in October 2003)
- Methodology for the calculation of Eurostat's demographic indicators, Eurostat (report by the ODE) 2002

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, UN, UNO, ILO, IOM, and Council of Europe

## **Module 31201. POPULATION PROJECTIONS**

Responsible unit: **F-1: Demographic and migration statistics**  
Contact person: Gregor KYI, Tel. +352 4301 34533

### **1. Module Description**

Production of independent and high quality population projections on fixed dates (currently every three years).  
Methodological support to countries/organisations in the field of population projections.

### **2. Legal Basis**

None

### **3. Data Requirements**

CEN-X: Household and population census  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: S

### **4. Methodology**

- UN/Eurostat Recommendations for the 2000 Censuses of Population and housing in the ECE region: Statistical Standards and Studies - N°49
- Guidelines and Table Programme of Population and Housing Censuses in 2001 - Theme 3: Methods and Nomenclatures, 1999

### **5. International Cooperation**

UN

## Module 31300. MIGRATION AND ASYLUM

Responsible unit: **F-1: Demographic and migration statistics**  
Contact person: Piotr JUCHNO, Tel: +352 4301 36240

### 1. Module Description

Production of monthly and annual statistics on international migration and asylum.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 311/76/EEC of 09/02/1976: OJ: L039 of 14/02/1976,  
Compilation of statistics on foreign workers

Agreements:

- Commission Agreement,  
EURASIL - the EU network for asylum practitioners chaired by the Commission, established in July 2002 following the decision of by the Committee of the Permanent Representatives (Coreper II) on 6 March to cease the activities of the CIREA group (Centre for Information, Discussion and Exchange on Asylum).

Comments: Collection of asylum statistics - asylum applications, decisions on asylum applications, applications of unaccompanied minors, returns of rejected applicants, grants of temporary protection.

Time of obligation: Continuous.

Periodicity: asylum applications and decisions - monthly, returns of rejected applicants - quarterly, applications of unaccompanied minors - annually, temporary protection - collected in the case of mass influx.

Publication: statistics is published on Eurostat's web page as a part of free dissemination database.

Participant countries: EU25, Norway, Applicant/Candidate countries

Official data providers: Ministries of Home Affairs and Justice and related agencies.

Use of the statistics: asylum statistics is used by DG JLS for the allocation of money to Member States from the European Refugee Fund (Council Decision 2000/596/EC, <http://europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:32000D0596:EN:HTML> ). Dublin II statistics is used by DG JLS and presented during Dublin II Contact Committee meetings. Council Regulation 343/2003 (<http://europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:32003R0343:EN:HTML>), known as the Dublin II legislation, clarifies which Member State is responsible for assessing an application for asylum; the legislation makes provision for an asylum applicant to be transferred to another Member State if it can be shown that they should have instead sought asylum there.

- CIREFI Agreement of 30/11/1992 of 19/09/1996,

CIREFI 'Centre for Information, Discussion and Exchange on the crossing of Frontiers and Immigration' - Statistics on illegal migration

Comments: Collection of statistics on topics related to illegal migration - refusals of entry, illegally present aliens apprehended, returned/expelled aliens etc. May shortly be extended to cover short-term statistics on legal migration.

Time of obligation: Continuous

Periodicity: Monthly

Date of adoption: CIREFI working group, group established by Council Decision 30/11/92 - published in OJ 19 9 96 C 274/50

Production of statistics by Eurostat - initial phase began October 1998 (this followed earlier statistical work on this topic by the Council); Second phase - additional variables, more participating countries - began September 2000.

Publication: Agreement not published.

Participant countries: Currently: EU15, Iceland, Norway, Applicant countries.

Official data providers: Ministries of Justice and Home Affairs. Police Authorities

Use of the statistics: support the policy development in this area, and monitoring of major changes in migration pressure and illegal immigration.

Other basis:

- A new proposed regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Community statistics on migration and international protection is forthcoming and is expected to be adopted by the end of 2006. This proposed legislation will provide a comprehensive legal base for Community statistics on migration and asylum and will repeal Council Regulation (EEC) No 311/76.

### **3. Data Requirements**

DEMOMIGR\_28\_A: Main characteristics of the active population by citizenship and age group on 1st Jan - Females

Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

DEMONIGR\_CIREA\_A: Centre for Information, Discussion and Exchange on Immigration

Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

DEMOMIGR\_CIREFI\_A: Centre for Information, Discussion and Exchange on Asylum

Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: A

DEMOMIGR\_CIREFI\_M: Centre for Information, Discussion and Exchange on Asylum

Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

DEMOMIGR\_GLOBAL\_A: Migration - Grouped sending - annual

Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- UN recommendations on international migration statistics

- Current methodology agreed with CIREFI working group of the Council (Ongoing changes as agreed with CIREFI working group)

### **5. International Cooperation**

Council of Europe, ILO, UN-HCR, IOM.



## Theme 32. Labour market

### Description

Labour market statistics comprise short-term as well as structural statistics about the situation of the labour market in the EU, the candidate countries and EEA, in monetary and non-monetary terms and also in terms of time-use. These statistics describe labour participation, employment, unemployment and non-participation (from the perspective of the labour supply) and job vacancies (from the perspective of labour demand). Statistics on earnings and labour costs describe the monetary dimension of employment, which support EU level policy coordination in the fields of employment and economic and monetary policy and ECB's macro-economic policy coordination and help the Commission to define, implement and monitor labour market policy within the Lisbon strategy and the European Employment strategy.

The focus for the medium term is on the improvement of statistics, in particular to adapt and strengthen the labour force survey process so that it can better meet the user demands for up-to-date statistics, to improve employment statistics, to further develop quality of work and structural indicators, to develop job vacancy statistics and the integrated system on earnings and labour cost statistics. Besides these statistical improvements, the data from the new Member States and candidate countries need to be incorporated in some domains of labour statistics.

### Key priorities 2006

The new codification for the LFS including the 6 new LFS variables should start to be applied in 2006. From 2006, the LFS will distinguish between quarterly and yearly variables; these last collected using the wave approach. Therefore, the first results from the new variables and the use of the wave approach will be evaluated during 2006. The 2006 LFS ad hoc module data will be collected and the specifications for the 2008 LFS ad hoc module should be adopted. The availability of quarterly data on unemployment from the continuous Labour Force Survey enables the revision of the current estimation algorithm for the harmonised unemployment rate for some countries.

Job vacancy statistics will be progressively developed in order to publish quarterly EU-level statistics, produce of annual structural statistics and include data from the new Member States. In 2006 a Council/EP legal basis will be submitted for approval.

The production and dissemination of more and timely data on Labour Costs and Earnings should be assured. Preparatory actions will be launched to widen the scope of short-term as well as structural statistics to include small units (structural surveys only) and to fully cover all services. A second phase of the Time Use database project should be implemented in order to include the data of 7-10 new countries. It is also planned to revise the methodology for Time Use Surveys in order to prepare for a second wave of surveys to be launched in 2008-2009.

### Module 32100. EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT

Responsible unit: **F-2: Labour market statistics**  
Contact person: Ana FRANCO, Tel: +352 4301 33209

#### 1. Module Description

The module is composed of the following parts:

- The Labour Force Survey (LFS), which covers 30 countries in a quarterly basis and produces statistics on labour market characteristics based on individual data from households and persons. The LFS is completed with yearly modules on aspects of the labour market needed for policy purposes;
- Employment estimates, which are based on quarterly data on employment from national accounts with breakdowns from the LFS;
- Harmonized unemployment rates, estimated in a monthly basis from LFS unemployment data and trends derived from monthly registers;
- Job vacancy statistics which include quarterly and yearly data on job vacancies using several breakdowns;

– Strikes statistics on a yearly basis.

## 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and of the Council Regulation No: 2257/2003/EC: OJ: L 336 of 23/12/2003, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community to adapt the list of survey characteristics (Text with EEA relevance)
- Council Regulation No: 577/98/EC of 09/03/1998: OJ: L077 of 14/03/1998, on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community.
- Commission Regulation No: 1571/98/EC of 20/07/1998: OJ: L205 of 22/07/1998, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of labour force sample survey in the Community.
- Commission Regulation No: 1575/2000/EC of 19/07/2000: OJ: L181 of 20/07/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organization of a labour force sample survey in the Community concerning the codification to be used for data transmission from 2001 onwards
- Commission Regulation No: 1897/2000/EC of 07/09/2000: OJ: L228 of 08/09/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organization of labour force sample survey in the Community concerning the operational definitions of unemployment
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1991/2002/EC of 08/10/2002: OJ: L 308 of 09/11/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of labour force sample survey in the Community.
- Commission Regulation No: 2104/2002/EC of 28/11/2002: OJ: L 324 of 29/11/2002, adapting Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community and Commission Regulation (EC) 1575/2000 implementing Council Regulation (EC) 577/98 as far as the list of education and training variables and their codification to be used for data transmission from 2003 onwards are concerned.
- Commission Regulation No: 384/2005/EC of 07/03/2005: OJ: L 61 of 08/03/2005, adopting the programme of ad hoc modules, covering the years 2007 to 2009, for the labour force sample survey provided for by Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98. (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 430/2005 of 15/03/2005: OJ: L 71 of 17/03/2005, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community concerning the codification to be used for data transmission from 2006 onwards and the use of a sub-sample for the collection of data on structural variables.

Other basis:

- Explanatory notes for the LFS variables to be used from 2006 onwards (ref. CIRCA, group "Employment Experts", section "Methodology").
- Draft Commission Regulation adopting the specifications of the 2007 ad hoc module on accidents at work and work-related health problems provided for by Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 and amending Regulation (EC) No 384/2005

## 3. Data Requirements

JVC\_01\_A: Annual vacancy data with regional and occupational breakdowns  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: A

JVC\_01\_Q: Quarterly vacancy data broken down by economic activity  
Timeliness: 45                      Periodicity: Q

LFS\_ADHOC\_N: Labour Force Survey. Ad-hoc transmissions - non-periodic

LFS\_A\_A: Annual Labour Force Survey  
Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

LFS\_Q\_Q: Quarterly Labour Force Survey  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

STRIKES\_A\_A: Statistics on industrial Disputes-Annual  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

UNEMPLOY\_M\_M: Unemployment Statistics-Monthly  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

#### **4. Methodology**

- The European Labour Force Survey: Methods and Definitions 1998  
(<http://www.cc.cec/eurostat/eudor-stat/mst3/en/33477/00000001.htm> )

- Monthly "Unemployment Bulletin" contains methodology for calculation of unemployment rates

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, ILO, UN.

## **Module 32200. EARNINGS AND LABOUR COSTS**

Responsible unit: **F-2: Labour market statistics**  
Contact person: **Veijo RITOLA, Tel. +352 4301 35560**

### **1. Module Description**

The module includes multi-annual, yearly and short term statistics on earnings and labour costs and indicators on labour taxation. Structural statistics consists of the four-yearly Labour Cost Surveys (LCS) and the Structure of Earnings Surveys (SES), based on legal acts and annual statistics on labour costs, gross and net earnings, minimum wages and tax variables basically provided by the Member States under gentleman's agreements. The core of short term statistics is the Labour Cost Index (LCI), also based on legal acts and annual statistics on labour costs, gross and net earnings, minimum wages and tax variables basically provided by the Member States under gentleman's agreements. Revision of the definition of the gender pay gap based on average gross hourly earnings. The core of short term statistics: Implementation of the revised is the Labour Cost Index (LCI), also based on legal acts. Preparation of a report to the Council on the implementation of the LCI regulation, Collection and processing of quarterly labour cost indices. Indicators on labour taxation: Co-ordinate within the Commission the work on labour taxation to be undertaken in relation to the structural Indicator being developed.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 530/1999/EC of 09/03/1999: OJ: L063 of 12/03/1999, concerning structural statistics on earnings and on labour costs
- Commission Regulation No: 1726/1999/EC of 27/07/1999: OJ: L203 of 03/08/1999, implementing Council Regulation (EC) 530/1999 concerning structural statistics on earnings and labour costs as regards the definition and transmission of information on labour costs
- Commission Regulation No: 1916/2000/EC of 08/09/2000: OJ: L229 of 09/09/2000, on implementing Council Regulation (EC) 530/1999 concerning structural statistics on earnings and on labour costs as regards the definition and transmission of information on structure of earnings
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 450/2003/EC of 27/02/2003: OJ: L 069 of 13/03/2002, concerning the labour cost index
- Commission Corrigendum No: 1216/2003/EC of 07/07/2003: OJ: L 186 of 25/07/2003, implementing Regulation (EC) No 450/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the labour cost index (OJ L 169 of 8.7.2003)
- Commission Regulation No: 1216/2003/EC of 07/07/2003: OJ: L 169 of 08/07/2003, implementing Regulation (EC) No 450/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the labour cost index
- Commission Regulation No: 1738/2005 of 21/10/2005: OJ: L 279 of 22/10/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 1916/2000 as regards the definition and transmission of information on the structure of earnings  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1737/2005 of 21/10/2005: OJ: L 279 of 22/10/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 1726/1999 as regards the definition and transmission of information on labour costs  
(Text with EEA relevance)

- Commission Regulation No. 698/2006 of 5 May 2006: OJ: L121 of 6/5/2006, implementing Council Regulation (EC) N°530/1999 as regards quality evaluation of structural statistics on labour costs and earnings, p 30-35

Agreements:

- Agreement of 01/01/1995,  
several data transmission agreements done in the relevant Working Group meetings  
Comments: Since 1995

- SPC Agreement of 29/05/1998,  
Gentlemen's agreement  
Comments: CEIS on the basis of SPC 98/29/5: "Transmission to Eurostat of priority short-term economic indicators for the ECB: commitment of the NSIs Prices and cost statistics 7 and 8.

Other basis:

- SPC No: SPC/2003/49/7,  
Integrated system of earnings and labour cost statistics (SPC/2003/49/7).

### 3. Data Requirements

LACOST\_A\_4: Labour costs survey table A national data  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 4

LACOST\_B\_4: Labour costs survey table B size classes data  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 4

LACOST\_C\_4: Labour costs survey table C regional data  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 4

LCI\_INDEX\_Q: Labour Cost Indices-Quarterly  
Timeliness: 70                      Periodicity: Q

LCI\_WEIGHT\_A: Labour Cost Index - Weight  
Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

STR\_EARA\_A: Structure of earnings Survey table A reporting units  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

STR\_EARB\_A: Structure of earnings survey table B employees  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 4

### 4. Methodology

See legal acts

### 5. International Cooperation

OECD, ILO, ECB.

## **Module 32300. TIME USE AND RECONCILIATION OF WORK AND FAMILY LIFE**

Responsible unit: **F-2: Labour market statistics**  
Contact person: Anatole TOKOFAL, Tel. +352 4301 38067  
Christel ALIAGA, Tel: +352 4301 33134

### **1. Module Description**

The aim of the Time Use survey (TUS) is to fill a number of gaps in the statistical information available in the social domain. In particular the TUS aims to provide information on the possibilities of reconciling professional and family life – information about the gender division of paid and unpaid work. TUS can also shed light total working hours, mobility and leisure time. Reconciliation between work and family life includes statistics about care of children and other dependants and other statistics to describe hindrances for reconciliation of work and family life. In particular: An ad-hoc LFS module on the reconciliation between work and family life will be available in 2006.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Agreements:

- Commission, EFTA, Phare CC Agreement of 01/01/2000,  
Time Use Surveys

Comments: Member States, EFTA countries and Phare candidate countries have continuously discussed and commented on draft proposals for the Time Use Survey methodology. All countries carrying out Time Use Surveys seem to be interested in adapting their surveys to the Guidelines released in September 2000 in order to get internationally comparable data.

Ref. CIRCA site 'Time Use Surveys Group'

### **3. Data Requirements**

TIME-USE: Time Use Survey (TUS)  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: 5

### **4. Methodology**

- Guidelines on Harmonised European Time Use Surveys. September 2000

### **5. International Cooperation**

ILO, OECD, UN, UNO.

## Theme 33. Education

### Description

Education statistics include the production of statistical information on education and lifelong learning through specific surveys on education and training systems, vocational training in enterprises and adult learning. This information is complemented with relevant information coming from other ESS sources which are not specific for education to cover areas like human capital, education and social inclusion or transition from school to working life.

Indicators produced are used in benchmarking exercises like the Structural indicators, the Follow-up of the Report on the concrete Future Objectives of the Education and Training Systems (Education and training 2010), the European Employment Strategy, Benchmarking the European Research Area, Social Agenda and Sustainable development.

Co-operation with other international organisations (UNESCO Institute for Statistics, OECD, ILO), with specialised EU agencies (ETF, CEDEFOP) as well as the Eurydice information network established by DGEAC is developed where necessary.

### Key priorities 2006

The main priorities are the improvement of the production processes and the improvement of the quality of statistics and indicators disseminated on education, training and lifelong learning. These are translated into the revision of current data collection processes, based on the conclusions from the ongoing consolidation exercise and the review of existing sources, the establishment of quality reports for data already produced, the establishment of an overall conceptual framework for education and training statistics and the exploration of the potential information produced from existing sources. Furthermore, if approved in 2005 by the Commission, the draft regulation on education and lifelong learning will contribute to this objective, and its decisional follow up should be ensured. The surveys on education and training from enterprises (Continuing Vocational Training Survey) and individuals (Adult Education Survey) are implemented in Member-States and will be followed. The internal infrastructure for the reception of data should be established. The improvement of data and metadata disseminated through NewCronos remains a permanent objective. Based on a Staff working paper from the Commission (SEC(2007)1524, « New indicators on Education and Training), the Council recently concluded (24 May 2005 OJ 2005/c 141/04) on the importance of indicators and benchmarks for periodic monitoring and recognised that the necessary data for new indicators can be a long-term project, at times lasting 5-10 years. A major task will be the support provided for the development of comparable education and training indicators used in benchmarking processes. A strategy to meet the need for new indicators for education and training policy has to be established. The strategy may involve new data collection methodologies to access information at the level of educational institutions. Co-operation with other international organisations (UNESCO Institute for Statistics, OECD, ILO), with EU specialised agencies (ETF, CEDEFOP) as well as with the centre for indicator based research on lifelong learning (CRELL) being currently set up at the JRC in Ispra and with the Eurydice information network established by DGEAC will be rationalised and improved in areas of common interest.

### Module 33100. EDUCATION STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **F-4: Education, science and culture statistics**  
Contact person: Lene MEJER, Tel. +352 4301 35423

#### 1. Module Description

This module includes the annual collection and validation of data from administrative sources on initial education and training systems (formal or regular education) and the dissemination of the relevant statistics and indicators. The data collection includes 2 basic flows: The UOE data collection which is a joint activity of the UNESCO Institute for Statistics, OECD and Eurostat. Internationally comparable data are collected on key aspects of education systems including enrolments, new entrants, graduates, educational personnel and educational expenditure. The 1997 version of the International

Standard Classification of Education (ISCED 97) is used. The specific breakdowns include level of education (including programme destination and orientation according to the ISCED definitions), sex, age, mode (full-time/part-time), type of institution (public/private), field of education, nationality, sources of funding and nature of expenditure.

## 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Resolution No: 94/C 374/01 of 05/12/1994: OJ: C374 of 30/12/1994, on the quality and attractiveness of vocational education and training
- Council Decision No: 253/2000/EC of 24/01/2000: OJ: L 028 of 03/02/2000, establishing the second phase of the Community action programme in the field of education 'Socrates'
- Council Conclusions No: 05/C 141/01 of 24/05/2005: OJ: C 141, of 10/06/2005, on new indicators in education and training

Other basis:

- COM/2005/0625, Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the production and development of statistics on education and lifelong learning

- Documents related to Education statistics

Comments: can be downloaded from the following address:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/edtcslibrary?l=/public&vm=detailed&sb=Title>

This site includes methodological documentation on the UOE data collection (the shared UNESCO/OECD/Eurostat data collection on education and training statistics), information on CVTS (Continuous Vocational Training Survey), - on education data coming from the Labour Force Survey, - on culture statistics, - on publications as well as a number of other issues related to education statistics.

## 3. Data Requirements

EDUCAT\_A\_A: Education statistics - annual

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

EDUCAT\_FIN\_A: Education statistics finance- annual

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

## 4. Methodology

- IISCED - (<http://unescostat.unesco.org/en/pub/pub0.htm> )
- UOE data collection instrument - (exists only in electronic form)

## 5. International Cooperation

UNESCO, OECD.



## Module 33200. VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND LIFELONG LEARNING

Responsible unit: **F-4: Education, science and culture statistics**  
Contact person: Alexander MC ALLISTER, Tel. +352 4301 38194

### 1. Module Description

This module includes the following activities: Continuing Vocational Training Survey: This is an enterprise survey which has been carried out in 1994 and 2000 and will continue as a regular 5-yearly survey. CVTS1 and 2 collected information exclusively on continuing vocational training financed by enterprises and organised through external and internal courses as well as on training measures 'beyond' these courses. Information is collected on volume and incidence of participation as well as on cost of training. Starting from the next CVTS basic information on initial vocational training in enterprises will also be included. Adult Education Survey: This is a project for a European household survey focusing on information on the volume and incidence of participation of adults in any kind of continuing education and training, including informal forms of learning. The focus at this stage is the development of the methodology and classifications for this survey. Development of methodology and production of statistics using the results of the education variables in household surveys like the Labour Force Survey or the European Union - Statistics on Income and Living Conditions. Development, quality evaluation and use of ad hoc modules in household surveys like the LFS or the EU-SILC. Support to policy DGs for the use of indicators related to this area and for the development of relevant statistical projects.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Resolution No: 94/C 374/01 of 05/12/1994: OJ: C374 of 30/12/1994, on the quality and attractiveness of vocational education and training
- Council Decision No: 1999/382/EC of 26/04/1999: OJ: L 146 of 11/06/1999, establishing the second phase of the Community vocational training action programme 'Leonardo da Vinci'
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1552/2005/EC of 07/09/2005: OJ: L 255 of 30/09/2005, on statistics relating to vocational training in enterprises.
- Commission Regulation No: 198/2006/EC of 03/02/2006: OJ: L 32 of 04/02/2005, implementing Regulation (EC) No 1552/2005 of the European Parliament and the Council on statistics relating to vocational training in enterprises.

Agreements:

- SPC Agreement of 01/12/1998, Education and Training Statistics Working Group decision and Work Programmes adopted by the SPC, Directors of Social Statistics approval for implementation plan of the AES  
Comments: Time of obligation: continuous: For VET – annual limited (start and end date): For CVTS limited: 2000-2002 (held in 2000) For AES 2005-2007  
Date of adoption: For VET - January 1999; For CVTS - December 1998  
Participant countries: For VET - EU + IS + CH; For CVTS - EU + some candidate countries  
Official data providers: NSI's + Ministries of Education + Ministries of Labour

Other basis:

- COM/2005/0625, Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the production and development of statistics on education and lifelong learning

- No: OJ: C 141 of 10/06/2005,  
Council Conclusions of 24 May 2005 on new indicators in education and training

- Documents related to Education statistics

Comments: can be downloaded from the following address:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/edtcs/library?l=/public&vm=detailed&sb=Title>

This site includes methodological documentation on the UOE data collection (the shared UNESCO/OECD/Eurostat data collection on education and training statistics), information on CVTS (Continuing Vocational Training Survey), - on education data coming from the Labour Force Survey, - on culture statistics, - on publications as well as a number of other issues related to education statistics.

### **3. Data Requirements**

CVTS\_3\_A5: Continuing vocational training survey - Third survey with reference year 2005

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: 5

### **4. Methodology**

- VET (Vocational Education and Training) methodology

- CVTS (Continuing Vocational Training Survey) methodology

### **5. International Cooperation**

UNESCO, OECD.

## Theme 34. Culture

### Description

This theme covers all statistics on culture. A definition of culture has been agreed and a methodology to identify it using economic sectors (NACE) and occupations (ISCO) has been developed which can now be used to produce information using existing surveys. A methodology also has been agreed for measuring participation in cultural activities which could be implemented through vehicle surveys to produce comparative results at the EU level. Finally the basic elements of a methodology to cover expenditure and financing of culture have been produced, but further development is necessary before this can be used for the collection of data through a specific administrative data collection. Cooperation with the UNESCO Institute for Statistics is continuous and essential in this area, while the Council of Europe is informed and involved when necessary.

### Key priorities 2006

The priority for 2006 will be to finalise, adopt and implement a proposal that would guarantee the sustainable production of quality statistics on culture. The proposal would be tabled by Eurostat taking into account the results of an ex-ante evaluation of the project "Regular production of Culture Statistics", reflecting expressed EU political needs. The Education, Youth and Culture Council (Brussels, 15-16 November 2004) asked the Commission to produce a Progress Report "on ways in which creativity, creative industries, and public-private partnerships in the cultural sector already contribute to European economic, social and cultural potential and thereby to the achievement of Lisbon targets" by the end of 2005. On this basis the Council will produce in 1st semester of 2006 an policy orientation document, recommending further action in the field of culture, cultural tourism and cultural industries (including the audiovisual sector), according to Article 151.4 of the Treaty, so as to enhance the contribution of this sector to the achievement of the Lisbon targets in terms of European growth, employment and cohesion.

## Module 34100. CULTURE STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **F-4: Education, science and culture statistics**  
Contact person: **Marta BECK-DOMZALSKA, Tel: +352 4301 33123**

### 1. Module Description

This module includes 3 distinct domains in the broad area of culture: cultural employment, participation in cultural activities, expenditure on culture. The intention is currently to develop these areas within a broader reference framework which will be complemented with a "cultural industries" approach. The objective is to establish of a sustainable system for the production of policy relevant statistics on Culture.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Resolution No: 95/C 327/01 of 07/12/1995: OJ: C327 of 07/12/1995, on the promotion of statistics on culture and economic growth
- Council Resolution No: 97/C 36/04 of 20/01/1997: OJ: C036 of 05/02/1997, on the integration of cultural aspects into Community actions

Agreements:

- Eurostat Leadership Group Agreement,

#### Eurostat Leadership Group on cultural statistics

Comments: During 1999 the Eurostat Leadership Group (LEG) on cultural statistics came to a successful end. Main outcomes were:

- i) common core of cultural domains, unanimously considered as such, was identified and adopted;
- ii) national and international classifications were analysed in detail and specific proposals were developed with respect to the use of NACE and ISCO;
- iii) the identification and selection of key variables together with the development of a set of indicators relating to employment, financing and participation constitutes a solid basis for the operational development of an information system is now available. The LEG final report provides the methodological foundations and indicates the necessary tools needed for a coherent system of EU cultural statistics.

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/edtcs/library?l=/public/culture&vm=detailed&sb=Title>

- Working Group Agreement of 31/03/2000,  
Working Group on Cultural Statistics

Comments: As a follow-up of the LEG, the Working Group (WG) on Cultural Statistics consisting of representatives of all the EU was set up within Eurostat. The WG has supported and monitored developments in cultural statistics and encouraged Member States to get involved in the production of comparable data at European level. Task Forces on cultural employment, cultural participation and expenditure and finance were created and prepared their reports. First meeting of the WG was on March 2000 and the last one in February 2004.

Time of obligation: not applicable

Periodicity: not applicable

- For additional information see the Circa website at:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/edtcs/library?l=/public/culture&vm=detailed&sb=Title>

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

- LEG (Leader Group) final report published as a Eurostat Working Paper: Population and Social Conditions 3/2000/E/No 1, Cultural Statistics in the EU (copies available at the secretariat of Unit E3, Tel: +352 4301 33293 or at <http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/ds>)

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Theme 35. Health and safety

### Description

Within the European Statistical System, activities will be continued on further developing the statistical element of health information in order to respond to the specific requirements that result from the Programme of Community action in the field of Public Health 2003-2008, covering health status, health determinants and health resources. Data collection will be broken down, as necessary, by gender, age, geographical location and, where available, by level of income.

The general emphasis will be on reinforcement of the infrastructure for the basic system on public health statistics (at Member State and EU level), on harmonisation and improvement of the comparability of existing data in cooperation with competent international organisations (WHO and OECD) and on ensuring that basic concepts, definitions and classifications on health statistics will be used for the whole area of health information.

The Community strategy on health and safety at work 2002-2006 requires the full implementation of the European statistics on accidents at work and on occupational diseases and further developments on their socioeconomic costs and of indicators on quality of work and work-related health problems. The cooperation with ILO will be continued with the aim of setting up a common data collection on accidents at work statistics.

### Key priorities 2006

In the context of Partnership Health, activities will be continued on developing, collecting, analysing and disseminating a consistent set of statistics on public health i.e. as the statistical element of health information required by the Community Public Health Programme 2003-2008. Emphasis will be on the finalisation of the development and the preparation of the implementation of the European Health Interview Survey (EHIS, core survey modules). Statistics on health care systems, including the progressive implementation of the System of Health Accounts (SHA) and SHA compatible data on health care resources, hospital activities (taking into account the results of the pilot data collection) and health labour accounts statistics, will also be a high priority, developing as necessary synergies with social protection and other relevant statistics. In the field of health and safety at work statistics, the priority is the continuation of annual data collection, analysis and dissemination of the European statistics on accidents at work (ESAW) and occupational diseases (EODS), including causes / exposures, as well as the preparation of the 2007 Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on accidents at work and work-related health problems for the evaluation of the Community strategy on health and safety at work (2002-2006). For all areas, a Statistical Programme 2006 Eurostat A2 34 Progr-2006/EN – 22/12/2005 major task in 2006 will be adoption by the Commission and the follow-up of the discussions in the EP and Council of a proposal for a Regulation on Community statistics on public health and health and safety at work. Work in 2006 will also focus on improving quality of meta-information and data from new Member States, on more detailed free dissemination and on data for health and safety indicators selected or to be developed as part of the Structural, Sustainable Development, Social Inclusion and European Community Health (ECHI) indicators, in particular the Core set (ECHI short list), as well as indicators for the open method of coordination in the area of health care and long-term care.

### Module 35100. PUBLIC HEALTH

Responsible unit: **F-5: Health and food safety statistics**  
Contact person: **Didier DUPRÉ, Tel. +352 4301 35034**

#### 1. Module Description

Within the ESS activities will be continued on further developing – through Partnership Health and in cooperation with international organisations – the statistical element of health information in order to respond to the specific requirements inter alia those that result from the Programme of Community

action in the field of Public health 2003-2008, covering health status (including disability, morbidity and mortality), health determinants and health resources.

## 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Parliament and Council Decision No: 1786/2002/EC of 23/09/2002: OJ: L 271 of 09/10/2002, adopting a programme of Community action in the field of public health (2003-2008) - Commission Statements

Agreements:

- Eurostat Working Group on Public health Agreement of 01/01/1998, on Public Health statistics

Comments: Compilation of statistics on public health is done on a 'gentlemen's agreement' basis mainly through decisions taken at the Eurostat Working Group on Public health.

At regular intervals the SPC and the DSS (Directors of Social Statistics) are informed on the work on public health statistics achieved through the Partnership on Health statistics and are asked for advice/approval.

General information (description): Causes of death statistics (CoD), Health care statistics (CARE), Health Interview survey data (HIS)

Time of obligation and periodicity: for CoD and Care (expenditure health care data: System of Health Accounts (SHA) and non-expenditure health care data): 1x/year, for HIS; once in 1999, 2002 and 2004, every 5 years for the EHIS from 2007-2008 onwards

Publication: in TF and/or WG documents, detailed tables (e.g., "Health in Europe : results from surveys 1997-2000) and Panorama (e.g., Key figures on Health and Atlas on Mortality)

Participant countries: 25 EU, CCs (BG, RO, HR, TR), Switzerland, Norway and Iceland, and whenever possible CARDS countries

Official data providers: NSIs and/or Ministries of Health and/or Institute of Public Health

Documents and information is available on the CIRCA site:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/health/home>

## 3. Data Requirements

COD\_A\_A: Causes of Death

Timeliness: 540 Periodicity: A

EODS\_A\_A: European Occupation Diseases Statistics

Timeliness: 540 Periodicity: A

HCARE\_A\_A: Health care

Timeliness: 240 Periodicity: A

HEALTH\_MOR\_A: Health Morbidity

Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

HEALTH\_MOR\_S: Health Morbidity

Timeliness: 0 Periodicity: B

HEALTH\_RES\_A: Health Resources

Timeliness: 120 Periodicity: A

HIS\_ADHOC\_A: Health interview survey

Timeliness: 0 Periodicity: A

HIS\_ADHOC\_N: Health Interview Survey

HIS\_A\_A: Health interview survey

Timeliness: 0 Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

- For CoD: data collection according to list of 65 causes
- For HIS data collection on 12 selected health items with agreed background variables (methodology still being developed)
- For CARE: data collection on health care personnel and on hospital beds (methodology still being developed)
- All methodologies available on Circa health statistics, folder "methodology"

#### **5. International Cooperation**

WHO (parallel data collection for COD in the ACCs, CCs and CARDS), OECD (SHA inter alia).

## Module 35200. HEALTH AND SAFETY AT WORK

Responsible unit: **F-5: Health and food safety statistics**  
Contact person: Antti KARJALAINEN, Tel. +352 4301 32693

### 1. Module Description

The Community strategy on health and safety at work 2002-2006 requires the full implementation of the European Statistics on Accidents at Work (ESAW) and of European Occupational Diseases Statistics (EODS) and further developments on their socio-economic costs and indicators on quality of work and work-related health problems.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Resolution No: 88/C 28/01 of 21/12/1987: OJ: C 28 of 03/02/1988, on safety, hygiene and health at work
- Council Directive No: 89/391/EEC of 12/06/1989: OJ: L183 of 29/06/1989, introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work
- Council Resolution No: 95/C 168/01 of 27/03/1995: OJ: C 168 of 04/07/1995, on the transposition and application of Community social legislation
- Council Resolution No: 2002/C 161/01 of 03/06/2002: OJ: C 161 of 05/07/2002, on a new Community strategy on health and safety at work (2002-2006)
- European Parliament and of the Council Decision No: 2367/2002/EC of 16/12/2002: OJ: L 358 of 31/12/2002, on the Community statistical programme 2003 to 2007 (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Recommendation No: 2003/670/EC of 19/09/2003: OJ: L 238 of 25/09/2003, concerning the European schedule of occupational diseases (notified under document number C(2003) 3297 final)

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement of 01/01/1993, European Statistics on Accidents at Work - ESAW  
Comments: Data on accidents at work: case by case data on cases of recognised accidents at work reported during the reference year, 13 variables until 2000 reference year on the victim, his/her enterprise and the injury, from 2001 onwards 23 variables including 9 new variables on the causes and circumstances of the accidents and a weighting variable. A sub-project provides similar data on commuting accidents (accidents that occur on the journey between home and the place of work) from 1996 reference year.  
Time of obligation: continuous  
Periodicity: Annual,  
Date of adoption: ESAW Phase 1 1993; ESAW Phase 2 1996; ESAW Phase 3 16/10/2000  
Publication: No legal act published. The methodology agreed is published, see point 4 below  
Participant countries: ESAW: EU15 + NO + CH (in near future). The 10 New Member States have set up implementation schedules for ESAW ranging from reference year 2004 to 2006.  
Official data providers: Social Security or Insurance Federation Institutions and/or Labour Ministries in Finland and Austria the data from these Institutions is officially submitted to Eurostat by the NSI.
- Member States Agreement of 01/01/1995, European Occupational Diseases Statistics - EODS



Comments: Data on occupational diseases: case by case data on cases of recognised occupational diseases during the reference year, from 2001 onwards 12 variables on the victim, his/her enterprise, the medical diagnosis, the exposure and the severity.

Time of obligation: continuous

Periodicity: Annual

Date of adoption: EODS Pilot project: 1995, EODS Phase 1 14/09/2000

Publication: No legal act published. The methodology agreed is published, see point 4 below

Participant countries: EODS: EU14 (except D) + CH (in near future). The 10 New Member States have set up implementation schedules for EODS ranging from reference year 2004 to 2006..

Official data providers: Social Security or Insurance Federation Institutions and/or Labour Ministries in Finland and Austria the data from these Institutions is officially submitted to Eurostat by the NSI.

The ESAW Phase 3 and EODS Phase 1 methodology documents are available by the following link:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/hasaw/library>

### 3. Data Requirements

ESAW\_A\_A: European Statistics on Accidents at Work

Timeliness: 540

Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

- "European Statistics on Accidents at Work - Specifications for case-by-case data - ESAW Phase 2 on Work Accidents in Europe - Reference year 1998 - Eurostat E3 - October 2000 " - (last version available in DE/EN/ES/FR/IT)

- "European Statistics on Accidents at Work - Appendix - Specifications for table data - ESAW Phase 2 on Work Accidents in Europe - Reference year 1998 - Eurostat E3 - October 2000 " - (last version available in DE/EN/ES/FR/IT)

- " European Statistics on Accidents at Work - ESAW Commuting Accidents - Reference year 1998 - Eurostat E3 - October 2000 " - (last version available in DE/EN/ES/FR/IT)

- " Classification of the causal agents of the occupational diseases (in all official European languages) - EODS ", Eurostat Working Paper series, Population and social conditions - 3/2000/E/n°18 (includes all 11 languages)

- " European Occupational Diseases Statistics (EODS), Phase 1 methodology ", Eurostat Working Paper series, Population and social conditions - 3/2000/E/n°19, (available in EN/DE/ ES/FR/IT)

- " European statistics on accidents at work - Methodology - 2001 Edition ", DG Employment and social affairs - Health and safety at work series - in co-publication with Eurostat - KE-42-02-569-XX-C (XX=language, all 11 languages available)

- ESAW Phase 3 and EODS Phase 1 methodology are described in publications mentioned above

- All methodologies available on Circa and safety at work statistics, folder "methodology" (including publications mentioned above describing ESAW Phase 3 and EODS Phase 1 methodologies)

### 5. International Cooperation

ILO

## Theme 36. Distribution of incomes and living conditions

### Description

For the medium term, geographically, the scope of the living conditions statistics will be extended to cover all the new Member States. Statistics on the distribution of income and living conditions will be based on two data sources: HBS and EU-SILC. EU-SILC is to become the reference data source for EU statistics on income and social exclusion using harmonised method and definitions in all EU countries (including New Member States) and in Norway and Iceland. The system of statistics on income, poverty and social exclusion will be more elaborated, covering other dimensions of social exclusion (non-monetary indicators) and giving more comparable information.

### Key priorities 2006

In terms of data sources, work on the Household Budget Survey will concentrate on the processing of the 2005 round of data collection with a particular focus on the new Member States for which Eurostat methodological recommendations are to be applied to achieve reasonable data comparability with EU countries. The EU-SILC data collection will take place in 2006 in all Member States and the 2005 round will be evaluated. A Commission Regulation on the 2008 list of target secondary variables will be prepared. Methodological work will concentrate on the production of a comparative intermediate quality report for countries that launched SILC in 2004; or the production of a report on the results of methodological studies and on the production of reports relating to the methodological changes implemented in 2007.

All these data will be used for income, poverty and social exclusion needs, where priority will be given to the contribution to the annual structural indicators exercise and to the Joint Report produced by DG EMPL on social cohesion and social protection. Non-monetary indicators of social exclusion will become part of the regular data collection and dissemination.

### Module 36100. HOUSEHOLD BUDGET SURVEYS

Responsible unit: **F-3: Living conditions and social protection statistics**  
Contact person: Antonio PUENTE RODERO, Tel. +352 4301 33823

#### 1. Module Description

Sample survey covering 150.000 households, which collects cross-sectional data on household expenditure and living conditions. Data are collected on the basis of a Gentlemen's agreement and are available in New Cronos and on CD-ROM.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Other basis:

- HBS/151-B/EN update for methodological recommendations for harmonisation for the HBS round of 2005:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/hbs/library?l=/rounds2005&vm=detailed&sb=Title>

- Data transmission for the HBSs round 2005

- The participation in the HBS round of 2005 and the main methodological guidelines of this data collection were agreed by Eurostat, the Member States and the Candidate Countries in the HBS Working Group meeting of 05-06 May 2003.

- Household Budget Surveys in the EU Methodology and Recommendations for Harmonisation 2003:  
[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/hbs/library?l=/documentation/methodology\\_1999&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/hbs/library?l=/documentation/methodology_1999&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

### **3. Data Requirements**

HBS\_PAC\_N: Household Budget Survey

Timeliness: 1080                      Periodicity: S

### **4. Methodology**

- 'Household Budget Surveys in the EU Methodology and Recommendations for Harmonisation 1997', Eurostat, Luxembourg 1997 - Exists in all Community languages except Swedish and Finnish

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## **Module 36301. INCOME, POVERTY AND SOCIAL EXCLUSION (INCLUDING HOUSING AND DEPRIVATION)**

Responsible unit: **F-3: Living conditions and social protection statistics**  
Contact person: Ian DENNIS, Tel: +352 4301 35129

### **1. Module Description**

Domain focused at the production of indicators of poverty, social exclusion and pensions extracted from national data sources or from EU-SILC. The domain is used for the structural indicators exercise and in the context of the Open Method of coordination on inclusion (NAPs, Laeken indicators and Joint Inclusion Report). Data are available in New Cronos.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Agreements:

- Statistical Programming Committee Agreement of 2000, recommendations on statistics on poverty and social exclusion  
Comments: Time of obligation: continuous: yes  
Participant countries: EU Member States  
Official data providers: NSI's  
Statistical Programming Committee Agreement of 2000

- Statistical Programming Committee Agreement of 1998, recommendations on statistics on poverty and social exclusion  
Comments: Time of obligation: continuous: yes  
Participant countries: EU Member States  
Official data providers: NSI's  
Statistical Programming Committee Agreement of 1998

Other basis:

- Lisbon European Council, March 2000, implementing an open method of coordination in the field of social inclusion
- Laeken European Council, December 2001, implementing an open method of coordination in the field of pensions adequacy, sustainability and modernity.
- EU Sustainable Development Strategy

### **3. Data Requirements**

INC-POV-SOCIAL-A: Income, poverty and social exclusion - Laeken indicators of monetary poverty  
Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A  
Comment: this will allow production of relevant structural indicators and sustainable development indicators

EU-SILC-A: EU - Statistics on Income and Living Conditions (EU-SILC)  
Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- 'Poverty statistics in the late 1980's - research based on micro-data' - CA-83-94-636-EN-C (also available in French)

- 'The European Community Household Panel (ECHP)- Survey Methodology and Implementation - Volume 1' - ISBN 92-827-8928-4
- 'The European Community Household Panel (ECHP) - Survey Questionnaires Waves 1-3' – ISBN 92-827-7494-5
- ECHP longitudinal user data base manual, doc. PAN 168/2003-12  
Comments: <http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/echpanel/info/data/information.html>
- 'European Social Statistics: income, poverty and social exclusion (2<sup>nd</sup> report)' – ISBN 92-894-4333-2
- 'Continuity of Indicators during the transition between ECHP and EU-SILC' – ISBN 92-894-9931-1
- Laeken indicators methodology (version 05/08/2005)  
Comments: <http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/soipase/library>
- Pensions indicators methodology (version 29/05/2006)  
Comments: <http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/soipase/library>
- Statistics in focus no.21/2005 'Material deprivation in the EU'.
- 'The production of data on homelessness and housing deprivation in the European Union: survey and proposals' – ISBN 92-894-8170-6.

Income poverty measurements:

Total household disposable income is equivalised using 'modified-OECD' scale and attributed to each individual member.

60% of national equivalised median income per person is used as main reference point.

## **5. International Cooperation**

UN.

## **Module 36401. COMMUNITY STATISTICS ON INCOME AND LIVING CONDITIONS (EU-SILC)**

Responsible unit: **F-3: Living conditions and social protection statistics**  
Contact person: Jean-Marc MUSEUX, Tel. +352 4301 35021  
Jean THILL, Tel. +352 4301 33867

### **1. Module Description**

EU-SILC is the reference data source for EU analysis of income distribution and social exclusion. This annual survey covering about 130.000 households, collects cross-sectional and longitudinal data on income, level of education, labour market, family situation and other living conditions. SILC is launched in 2003/2004/2005 depending on the country and is carried out in 27 countries (25 Member States plus Norway and Iceland). It is based on Regulation N° 1177/2003 of the Council and European Parliament and on implementing Commission regulations. One new Commission regulation on the annual module is developed each year. SILC has a cross-sectional and a longitudinal component. From March 2006, a user-friendly database containing micro-data is available for research bodies.

### **2. Legal Basis**

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1177/2003/EC of 16/06/2003: OJ: L 165 of 03/07/2003, concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) (Text with EEA relevance)
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1553/2005/EC of 07/09/2005: OJ: L 255 of 30/09/2005, Amending Regulation No. 1177/2003 concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1982/2003/EC of 21/10/2003: OJ: L 298 of 17/11/2003, implementing Regulation (EC) No 1177/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) as regards the sampling and tracing rules (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1981/2003/EC of 21/10/2003: OJ: L 298 of 17/11/2003, implementing Regulation (EC) No 1177/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) as regards the fieldwork aspects and the imputation procedures (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1980/2003/EC of 21/10/2003: OJ: L 298 of 17/11/2003, implementing Regulation (EC) No 1177/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) as regards definitions and updated definitions (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1983/2003/EC of 07/11/2003: OJ: L 298 of 17/11/2003, implementing Regulation (EC) No 1177/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) as regards the list of target primary variables (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 28/2004/EC of 05/01/2004: OJ: L 005 of 09/01/2004, implementing Regulation (EC) No 1177/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) as regards the detailed content of intermediate and final quality reports

- Commission Regulation No: 16/2004/EC of 06/01/2004: OJ: L 004 of 08/01/2004, implementing Regulation (EC) No 1177/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) as regards the list of target secondary variables relating to the "intergenerational transmission of poverty"

- Commission Regulation No: 13/2005/EC of 06/01/2005: OJ: L 005 of 07/01/2005, implementing Regulation (EC) No 1177/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) as regards the list of target secondary variables relating to 'social participation '(Text with EEA relevance)

- Commission Regulation No: 315/2006/EC of 22/02/2006: OJ: L 052 of 23/02/2006, 2006 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1177/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC) as regards the list of target secondary variables relating to housing conditions

### 3. Data Requirements

SILC\_CD\_A: Cross-sectional Household Register  
Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_CH\_A: Cross-sectional Household Data  
Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_CP\_A: Cross-sectional Personal Data  
Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_CR\_A: Cross-sectional Personal Register  
Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_LD\_A: Longitudinal household register  
Timeliness: 450                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_LH\_A: Longitudinal household data  
Timeliness: 450                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_LP\_A: Longitudinal personal data  
Timeliness: 450                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_LR\_A: Longitudinal personal register  
Timeliness: 450                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_X\_A: Intermediate Quality Report  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SILC\_X\_A: Final Quality Report  
Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

- Description of EU-SILC methodology and target variables: document SILC065  
Comments: [http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/eusilc/library ?l=/silc/method/variables](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/eusilc/library?l=/silc/method/variables)

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## Theme 37. Social protection

### Description

Implementation of ESSPROS and LMP data collections in the new Member States is a priority objective which will be supported by specific statistical projects. The ongoing work on the ESSPROS project includes collecting quantitative and qualitative data on the core system and on the numbers of beneficiaries of pensions. Another important challenge in terms of medium term strategy is the need to revise the ESSPROS methodology in order to respond better to new developments in social protection in Europe. The project on net social protection expenditure will be fully implemented during the next five years.

The LMP data collection will continue to collect quantitative and qualitative information on the labour market measures, the expenditure devoted to it and the numbers of participants in these measures. An important target for this year is to complete the revision of the methodology used for five data collections, 1998-1999-2000-2001- 2002. The revised methodology will enlarge the coverage of harmonised statistics on labour market policies in the European Union countries, by means of including comparable data on the activities of the Public Employment Services for the insertion of unemployed in the labour market, and public expenditure devoted to these. Work to follow up the participants in labour market measures and to identify their destination a certain time after exit of the measure, will also be completed, to support the monitoring of the Employment Guidelines.

It is Eurostat medium term priority to strengthen the analytic uses of social protection and LMP data by producing user-oriented analyses and improving online dissemination. In this context, particular attention will be given to the new generation of the Employment Guidelines and the policy debate on the future sustainability of social protection systems in an ageing Europe. This medium term strategy can only be achieved through reinforced cooperation with policy users, Member States and other international organizations (OECD and ILO in particular). Annual programs will include operational actions (joint data collections, common projects, etc) that enhance international co-operation.

### Key priorities 2006

For the ESSPROS project, the priority for the year 2006 will be the follow-up of the procedure for the adoption of the Framework regulation and the development of implementing Commission regulations. Implementation of the regular LMP data collections in the new EU Member States will be a priority objective which will be supported by specific statistical projects.

### Module 37101. SOCIAL PROTECTION STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **F-3: Living conditions and social protection statistics**

Contact person: Teresa BENTO, Tel: +352 4301 32056

#### 1. Module Description

Database on social protection expenditure, receipts and social benefits classified by functions: sickness/health care, disability, old age, survivors, family/children, unemployment, housing and social exclusion, others. Data available in a yearly publication and in New Cronos. Data from the module on the number of pensions beneficiaries are also annually collected. A feasibility study for a data collection on net expenditures is in development.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Agreements:

- Working Group of 1996 Agreement,

Comments: ESSPROS Methodological Manual 1996 (a revised version (2006) is in preparation).

Time of obligation: continuous: YES

Periodicity: Yearly Date of adoption: 1996 (W.G.)



Publication: Social protection expenditure and receipts - annual publication

Participant countries: 25 countries of EU + Iceland, Norway, Switzerland

Official data providers: National Statistical Institutes and Ministries of Labour or other bodies - depending on countries

Direct link to ESSPROS group in CIRCA:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/esspros/home>

Other basis (in preparation):

- COM/2006/0011, Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European system of integrated social protection statistics (ESSPROS)

Direct link to the document:

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/esspros/library?!=4\\_publications/parliament\\_regulation&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/esspros/library?!=4_publications/parliament_regulation&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

First discussion in Council on 29<sup>th</sup> May 2006.

- Draft proposals for a Commission Regulation on Core system and a Commission Regulation on pension beneficiaries are in discussion.

### **3. Data Requirements**

SESPROS-QD-A: ESSPROS data on expenditure and receipts

Timeliness:                      Periodicity: A

SESPROS-QI-A: Annual updating of ESSPROS qualitative information

Timeliness:                      Periodicity: A

SESPROS-PB-A: Data on pension beneficiaries

Timeliness:                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- ESSPROS Methodology Manual 1996 (a revised version (2006) is in preparation).

### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, ILO, NOSOSCO.

## **Module 37202. DEVELOPMENT OF A DATABASE ON LABOUR MARKET POLICY MEASURES**

Responsible unit: **F-2: Labour market statistics**  
Contact person: Africa MELIS, Tel: +352 4301 32294

### **1. Module Description**

Database containing yearly data on expenditure and participants of the different employability measures. Source for policy indicators to follow the Employment guidelines of the Employment Summit.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement, Labour Market Policies database
- Comments: Methodological Manual
- Time of obligation: continuous: YES
- Periodicity: Yearly
- Date of adoption: 2000
- Publication: "Labour Market Policy - Expenditure and participants - data 1998" (last edition: data 2004).
- Participant countries: 25 countries of EU (excepting Poland-Malta-Cyprus) + Norway – Bulgaria and Romania
- Official data providers: Ministries of Labour or Employment, in some countries National Statistics Institutes are associated
- Ref. CIRCA site 'LMP - Labour Market Policies'
- <http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/labour/home>

### **3. Data Requirements**

LMP-A: Labour Market Policy Statistics (It is aimed to make data available at the date Y+1)  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- Labour Market Policy database methodology - April 2000
- The revised LMP methodology will be published before the end of 2006
- Labour Market Policy database glossary (DE/EN - ES/EN - FR/EN - IT/EN)

### **5. International Cooperation**

In 2005 the data collection was launched jointly with the OECD for the first time (reference year 2004), and from then onwards both international Institutions launch jointly the LMP data collection in June every year, based on the commonly accepted Eurostat LMP-Methodology.

## Theme 38. Other work in the field of demographic and social statistics

### Description

This theme includes three distinct modules: housing, social indicators, crime and gender statistics. Housing data is derived largely from Population and Housing censuses, and from the ECHP/SILC. In the field of social indicators, Eurostat is and will remain an active co-author together with DG EMPL of the annual Social situation report. In addition to a holistic view, this report has a special focus from one year to another: the enlarged EU in 2004 and social cohesion across the enlarged Union in 2005. Eurostat is also producing regularly the statistical pocketbook 'Living conditions in Europe'. Developing an integrated system of social indicators fully consistent with the structural indicators and the indicators developed by the employment and social protection committees' indicator sub-groups is a major objective for the medium term.

Work will be carried out on the establishment of a framework for statistics on crime and criminal justice.

The aim of gender statistics is to describe women's and men's different roles in society. A gender perspective should be integrated in all statistics on individuals. The strategy is to increase data collection by sex, to develop gender statistics, and to increase the effort to have a more extensive presentation of gender statistics.

### Key priorities 2006

The priorities for housing statistics will be on completing the data base - including the first data from the SILC project.

In the field of social indicators, apart from the production of the annual edition of the Social situation report in 2006, the preparation of the draft of the 2007 edition together with DG EMPL and the production of the statistical pocketbook, work will concentrate on the development of the list of key social indicators to reflect emerging policy needs. In particular, the revised list will have to be fully consistent with the structural indicators and the indicators developed by the employment and social protection committees' indicator sub-groups.

In close cooperation with the relevant services in DG Justice, Freedom and Security, statistics on crime and criminal justice will be established. Based on the recommendations of a Task Force on crime statistics established in 2005, Eurostat will work with DG Justice, Freedom and Security to meet the commitment in the Hague Programme to establish a methodology and - where necessary European instruments - for collecting, analysing and comparing information on crime and victimisation and their respective trends in the Member States.

In gender statistics, the key priority is to monitor that the gender aspect is incorporated in all statistics on individuals in Eurostat. Further, several Statistics in Focus will be produced analysing in more detail the gaps between men and women in key EU policy areas and a panorama publication (or similar) will be prepared.

Together with DG EMPL, Eurostat will also do some preliminary work on examining the needs and possibilities for future statistical work on the measurement of discrimination.

### Module 38201. SOCIAL INDICATORS AND OTHER SOCIAL DOMAINS

Responsible unit: **F-3: Living conditions and social protection statistics**  
Contact person: Jukka PIIRTO, Tel: +352 4301 34251  
Ian DENNIS, Tel: +352 4301 35129 (housing statistics)

#### 1. Module Description

Domain aiming at presenting an overview of social statistics disseminated in two publications 'The social situation in the European Union' and the statistical pocketbook 'Living Conditions in Europe'.

## 2. Legal Basis

Agreements:

- Partnership agreement of DG EMPL and ESTAT

Accessible by the following link:

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?l=/publications\\_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?l=/publications_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

Other basis:

- Art. 143 of the Treaty establishing the European Community (referring to Art. 136)

Official Journal C 325 of 24 December 2002

<http://www.europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/en/treaties/dat/12002E/htm/12002E.html>

Accessible also by the following link:

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?l=/publications\\_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?l=/publications_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

- Art III-216 of the Constitution (referring to Art. III-209), not (yet) in force

Official Journal C 310 of 16 December 2004

<http://www.europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/en/treaties/dat/12004V/htm/12004V.html>

Accessible also by the following link:

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?l=/publications\\_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?l=/publications_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

## 3. Data Requirements

LMP\_A\_A: Labour Market Policy Statistics

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

## 4. Methodology

- Section three of "The social situation in the European Union 2001", 2001. Eurostat.

- "Living conditions in Europe. Statistical pocketbook", 2000. Eurostat

- Working Group Harmonisation of social statistics, 2-3 May 2000, Luxembourg. Doc. E0/Harm/27/2000 on "Social indicators" - Doc. E0/Harm/27/2000

## 5. International Cooperation

None

## **Module 38300. GENDER STATISTICS**

Responsible unit: **F-2: Labour market statistics**  
Contact person: Anatole TOKOFAL, Tel. +352 4301 38067

### **1. Module Description**

Gender statistics is an integrated part of all statistics on individuals. If possible, data on individuals are at present collected by sex in all subject areas. Gender pay gap in particular measures the pay differentials between women and men. In developing new statistical areas the gender perspective will be taken into account. Eurostat will co-operate with other DGs and international organisations (ILO, OECD, UNECE) in order to develop indicators and to collect data subdivided by sex. It is expected to have a more systematic breakdown of all statistics on individuals by sex and to have a more extensive presentation of gender statistics.

### **2. Legal Basis**

None

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

ECE, UN.

## **Module 38400. CRIME STATISTICS**

Responsible unit: **F-5: Health and food safety statistics**  
Contact person: Marleen DE SMEDT, Tel +352 4301 33673

### **1. Module Description**

The objective is to develop Community statistics for an enlarged EU and in view of the post 2006 financial perspectives in the area of Justice and Home Affairs, on crime, criminal justice and victimisation.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Other basis:

- Council and Commission Action Plan: OJ: C 198, of 12/08/2005,  
Council and Commission Action Plan implementing The Hague Programme on strengthening freedom, security and justice in the European Union  
Comments: Proposed elements of a policy towards comparable statistics at EU level, 29-30 September 2004 and Statistics on Crime, Criminal Justice and Victimisation, 28-29 September 2005, published on public website of Directors of Social Statistics  
[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/crimestat/library?l=/dss\\_documents&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/crimestat/library?l=/dss_documents&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Theme 39. Consumer protection

### Description

Due to the high priority given to Consumer Protection in the 2003-2007 work programme, a statistical system is to be developed. After the first publication of the panorama 'Consumers in Europe: facts and figures' in 2002 mainly based on the Household Budget Survey information, a new panorama publication (and some corresponding SiFs) is to be issued updating the HBS information and also covering other statistical domains already under Eurostat control, for example consumer prices, services of general interests, e-commerce. Preparatory work in view of the launch of a third edition of the publication will also be carried out. For fields not covered by Eurostat, methodological support to DG SANCO is to be given.

### Key priorities 2006

Exploitation of the existing HBS data, coordination of similar activities in other Eurostat; third issue of the publication of the panorama of the EU series 'Consumers in Europe: facts and figures.

### Module 39100. CONSUMER PROTECTION

Responsible unit: **F-3: Living conditions and social protection statistics**  
Contact person: Antonio PUENTE RODERO, +352 4301 33823

#### 1. Module Description

Domain aiming at disseminating data through the 'Consumer in Europe' publication.

#### 2. Legal Basis

None

#### 3. Data Requirements

None

#### 4. Methodology

- Guidelines for data collection established under a Community action programme on injury prevention (decision 372/1999/CE)

- Methodology for EHLASS (European Home and Leisure Accidents) - (available from DGXXIV)

#### 5. International Cooperation

ECE, UN.

## Theme 40. Annual economic accounts

### Description

Annual national accounts play a fundamental role in the examination of many key policy questions of the Union providing key economic and monetary policy indicators, basic information for the own resources system, the regional and structural funds, the excessive deficit procedure, and the growth and stability pact. The data are used by the Commission and the ECB, as well as by national governments, social partners, financial markets and economic analysts. Annual national accounts also constitute the basis for many structural indicators required by the European Council.

Harmonised data are compiled and delivered by all Member States in accordance with the European System of Accounts (ESA95) which is the EU version of the world-level System of National Accounts. Great attention has to be paid in the next years to the provision of a complete data set for the new Member States and of a complete set of European aggregates.

As well as providing a wealth of detail, the annual economic accounts provide the solid framework and benchmark for quarterly estimates (Theme 41) and calculation of own resources (Theme 43).

### Key priorities 2006

Eurostat and the Member States must participate actively in the revision of the world-level System of National Accounts that will be carried out from 2004 to 2008, since European countries have valuable experience to contribute and it is intended that ESA95 will evolve to stay consistent with SNA.

A key task in 2006 will be to verify the quality of implementation, of methodological improvements of the recent past; in particular the allocation of FISIM (Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured) among user sectors and industries and the improved price and volume measures in national accounts.

Concerning data availability one of the priorities will be the timely reception, processing and publication of national accounts data. Particular efforts will be made to achieve the complete and timely availability of annual sector accounts as a prerequisite for the compilation of quarterly sector accounts and as the basis for the first-time publication of experimental European sector accounts. Specific improvement work will be targeted to the labour input variables used for the measurement of productivity.

A core objective for 2006 will be to reach, during the legislative process, a compromise on the draft legal act on the revision of the ESA95 transmission programme, which reflects a fair balance between user needs and NSI's capabilities, and to start implementation.

### Module 40100. EUROPEAN SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS (ESA)

Responsible unit: **C-1: National accounts: methodology and analysis**  
Contact person: Jean-Francois VACHER, Tel: +352 4301 32901

#### 1. Module Description

Implementation of the ESA Regulation. Interpret and update ESA to take account of economic trends and new demand. Improve the comparability of data between the Member States and other countries and also their usefulness for national and European analyses. Improve measurement of prices and volumes for EMU analysis and for the Stability and Growth Pact. Coordination of concepts with other areas of Eurostat whose work is related to national accounts. Amendment of ESA closely coordinated with other international organisations and SNA (ISWGNA).

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2223/96/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L310 of 30/11/1996,



on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA95)

- Council Regulation No: 448/98/EC of 16/02/1998: OJ: L058 of 27/02/1998, completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European system of national and regional accounts (ESA).
- Commission Decision No: 98/715/EC of 30/11/1998: OJ: L340 of 16/12/1998, clarifying Annex A to Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community as concerns the principles for measuring prices and volumes.
- Commission Regulation No: 264/2000/EC of 03/02/2000: OJ: L 029 of 04/02/2000, on the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to short-term public finance statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1500/2000/EC of 10/07/2000: OJ: L 172 of 12/07/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to general government expenditure and revenue
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2516/2000/EC of 07/11/2000: OJ: L290 of 17/11/2000, modifying the common principles of the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA) 95 as concerns taxes and social contributions and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96
- Commission Regulation No: 995/2001/EC of 22/05/2001: OJ: L139 of 23/05/2001, implementing European Parliament and Council Regulation (EC) No 2516/2000 modifying the common principles of ESA95 as concerns taxes and social contribution
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2558/2001/EC of 03/12/2001: OJ: L344 of 28/12/2001, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 as regards the reclassification of settlements under swaps arrangements and under forward rate agreements
- Commission Regulation No: 113/2002/EC of 23/01/2002: OJ: L 021 of 24/01/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) N°2223/96 with re gard to revised classification of expenditure according to purpose
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 359/2002/EC of 12/02/2002: OJ: L 058 of 28/02/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 as concerns the use of ESA 95 in the determination of Member States' payments to the VAT-based own resource
- Commission Regulation No: 1889/2002/EC of 23/10/2002: OJ: L 286 of 24/10/2002, on the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 448/98 completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European System of national and regional Accounts (ESA).
- Commission Decision No: 2002/990/EC of 17/12/2002: OJ: L 347 of 20/12/2002, further clarifying Annex A to Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 as concerns the principles for measuring prices and volumes in national accounts.
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1267/2003/EC of 16/06/2003: OJ: L 180 of 18/07/2003, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the time limit for transmission of the main aggregates of national accounts, to the derogations concerning the transmission of the main aggregates of national accounts and to the transmission of employment data in hours worked (Text with EEA relevance)
- European Parliament and of the Council Regulation No: 501/2004/EC of 10/03/2004: OJ: L 081 of 19/03/2004, on quarterly financial accounts for general government (Text with EEA relevance)

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1161/2005 of 06/07/2005: OJ: L 191 of 22/07/2005,  
non the compilation of quarterly non-financial accounts by institutional sector.

Other basis:

- Draft European Parliament and Council Regulation on the revision of the ESA95 Transmission Program (see also next module).

- Eurostat draft Input-Output Manual.

- Handbook on prices and volume measurements in national accounts

- Handbook on Quarterly National Accounts, Eurostat 1999

- A great deal of additional information is available on the National and Financial Accounts at Eurostat website at:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/nfaccount/info/data/index.htm>

As well as on the National Accounts and GNI/GNP Committee Circa site at:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/pnb/library>.

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

- ESA 95 and legal acts above

- Handbook on Quarterly National Accounts, Eurostat 1999

- Prices and volume measurements, Handbook

- Eurostat Input-Output Manual

### **5. International Cooperation**

EFTA, OECD, UNECE Geneva, IMF, World Bank, UNSTAT.

## Module 40200. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS: AGGREGATES

Responsible unit: **C-2: National accounts: production**  
Contact person: Ingo KUHNERT, Tel: +352 4301 35234

### 1. Module Description

Main annual aggregates of non-financial national accounts, annual data on value added, capital formation and labour input by industry, and household consumption by purpose. Data collection, processing, validation and uploading to New Cronos and preparation of publications. Variety of services to users as well as data provision for specific needs of the Commission (Structural Indicators, structural and productivity analyses) and the European Central Bank.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2223/96/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L 310 of 30/11/1996, on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community
- Council Regulation No: 448/98/EC of 16/02/1998: OJ: L 058 of 27/02/1998, completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European system of national and regional accounts (ESA)
- Commission Decision No: 98/715/EC of 13/11/1998: OJ: L 340 of 16/12/1998, clarifying Annex a to Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community as concerns the principles for measuring prices and volumes (notified under document number C(1998) 3685) (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1889/2002/EC of 23/10/2002: OJ: L 286 of 24/10/2002, 2002 on the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 448/98 completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European System of national and regional Accounts (ESA) (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 2002/990/EC of 17/12/2002: OJ: L 347 of 20/12/2002, further clarifying Annex A to Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 as concerns the principles for measuring prices and volumes in national accounts (Text with EEA relevance) (notified under document number C(2002) 5054)
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1267/2003/EC of 16/06/2003: OJ: L 180 of 18/07/2003, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the time limit for transmission of the main aggregates of national accounts, to the derogations concerning the transmission of the main aggregates of national accounts and to the transmission of employment data in hours worked (Text with EEA relevance)
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1161/2005/EC of 06/07/2005: OJ: L 191 of 22/07/2005, 2005 on the compilation of quarterly non-financial accounts by institutional sector

- See also Module 40100

Other basis:

- CIRCA site for national accounts: <http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/nfaccount/info/data>

- Draft Input/Output Manual

- Draft European Parliament and Council Regulation on the revision of the ESA95 transmission programme

### 3. Data Requirements

ESANAAGR\_0105\_A: Gross capital formation -Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0106\_A: Exports and imports of goods (FOB) and services -Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0107\_A: Disposable income -Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0108\_A: Saving and net lending/borrowing -Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0109\_A: Real disposable income - Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0110\_A: Population and employment-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0111\_A: Employment and fulltime equivalents by industry-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0112\_A: Compensation of employees by industry-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0113\_A: Gross value added in A17 breakdown-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0114\_A: Employment by industry in A17 breakdown-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0115\_A: Compensation of employees by industry in A17 breakdown-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0116\_A: Final consumption expenditure of households by purpose-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0117\_A: Final consumption of households by durability-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0118\_A: Gross operating surplus by industry in A17 breakdown-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0119\_A: Simplified non financial accounts by institutional sector-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0120\_A: Exports of goods (fob) and services by Member States of the EU/third countries-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0121\_A: Imports of goods (fob) and services by Member States of the EU/third countries-Annual  
Timeliness: 70            Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0401\_A: Exports of goods (fob) and services by Member States of the EU / Third countries TRP6-Annual  
Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0402\_A: Imports of goods (fob) and services by EU / Third countries TRP7-Annual  
Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0502\_A: Final consumption expenditure of households - Annual  
Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0502\_Q: Final consumption expenditure of households - Quarterly  
Timeliness: 90                        Periodicity: Q

ESANAAGR\_0800\_Q: Short Term Public Financial Statistics - General Government expenditure  
Timeliness: 90                        Periodicity: Q

ESANAAGR\_1400\_A: Fixed Assets for Total Economy by Branch and by Product (NA31 facultative \* Pi3)  
Timeliness: 0                         Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0101\_A: Gross value-added at basic price and gross domestic product at market prices-Annual  
Timeliness: 70                        Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0102\_A: GDP identity from the expenditure side - Annual  
Timeliness: 70                        Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0103\_A: GDP identity from the income side - Annual  
Timeliness: 70                        Periodicity: A

ESANAAGR\_0104\_A: Final consumption -Annual  
Timeliness: 70                        Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

See Module 40100

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, ECE Geneva, ECB.

## **Module 40401. ACCOUNTS OF INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS**

Responsible unit: **C-2: National accounts: production**  
Contact person: Peter RITZMANN, Tel: +352 4301 33251

### **1. Module Description**

Table 8 of the ESA95 transmission programme: data collection, processing, validation and uploading to New Cronos, preparation of publications and specific services to users. Input for the compilation of annual European sector accounts.

### **2. Legal Basis**

- See Modules 40100 and 40200

### **3. Data Requirements**

ESANASEC\_0800\_A: National Accounts by institutional Sectors  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

ESANASEC\_0801\_Q: Quarterly Sector Accounts  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: Q

### **4. Methodology**

See Module 40100

### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, ECE Geneva, ECB.

## Module 40500. SUPPLY/USE AND INPUT/OUTPUT TABLES

Responsible unit: **C-2: National accounts: production**  
 Contact person: Peter RITZMANN, Tel: +352 4301 33251

### 1. Module Description

Input/output tables and supply/use tables: data collection, processing, validation and uploading to New Cronos and preparation of publications; specific services to users.

### 2. Legal Basis

- See Modules 40100 and 40200

### 3. Data Requirements

ESANABRA\_0301\_A: Tables by industry value added and in variables-Annual  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: A

ESANABRA\_0302\_A: Table by industry capital formation-Annual  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: A

ESANABRA\_0303\_A: Tables by industry labour input-Annual  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: A

ESANABRA\_0501\_A: Final consumption expenditure of households by purpose-Annual  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: A

ESANABRA\_0501\_Q: Final consumption expenditure of households by purpose - Quarterly  
 Timeliness: 90 Periodicity: Q

ESANA\_IOT\_1500\_A: Supply Table at Basic Prices (A60 \* P60) EU-ESA95-IO  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: A

ESANA\_IOT\_1600\_A: Use Table at Purchaser's Prices (A60 \* P60)  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: A

ESANA\_IOT\_1700\_5: Symmetric Input/Output table at basic prices, five yearly (P60 \* P60)  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: 5

ESANA\_IOT\_1800\_5: Symmetric Input/Output table at basic prices for Domestic Output, five yearly (P60 \* P60)  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: 5

ESANA\_IOT\_1900\_5: Symmetric Input/Output table at basic prices for Imports, five yearly (P60 \* P60)  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: 5

ESANA\_IOT\_2000\_5: Cross Classification of Fixed Assets by Industry and by Product (A31\*Pi3) - Five Yearly  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: 5

ESANA\_IOT\_2100\_5: Cross Classification of Production Account by Industry and by Sector A60 \* 5 sectors) - Five Yearly  
 Timeliness: 360 Periodicity: 5

ESANAIOT\_2200\_5: Cross Classification of Gross Fixed Capital Formation by Industry and by Product (A31\*P60) (GFCF) - Five Yearly  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: 5

ESANAIOT\_2400\_A: Special questionnaire for calculating the Purchasing Power Parities and the GDP weights (PPP) - Annual  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

See Module 40100

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, ECE Geneva, ECB.



## Theme 41. Quarterly accounts

### Description

Quarterly national accounts play a fundamental role for economic analysis in general, and in particular for the definition of economic policies by governments and by the Commission and for the monitoring of the single currency by the European Central Bank. Quarterly national accounts figures are also relevant for other institutional users, private users and for the financial markets. Great attention is paid to the compilation of euro-zone and EU aggregates which are very important for comparisons with the economies of the US and Japan.

To meet user needs particular importance is attached to quality, coverage, timeliness and punctuality and to the full integration of the new Member States.

### Key priorities 2006

One of the key priorities for 2006 relates to the quarterly sector accounts. Data transmission under the QSA Regulation begins in January. The year 2006 will be devoted to testing the transmission mechanism, processing and quality-checking of incoming data and targeted improvement actions together with Member States. At the same time, the methodology and infrastructure for the future compilation of quarterly sector accounts for the euro zone and EU25 will be set up.

Another important objective is to enhance the availability and quality of labour input variables. Moreover, efforts will be made to further improve the coordination of release dates for quarterly national accounts aggregates with Member States.

### Module 41100. QUARTERLY NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Responsible unit: C-2: National accounts: production  
Contact person: Ingo KUHNERT, Tel: +352 4301 35234

#### 1. Module Description

Quarterly main aggregates, GDP flash estimates, and quarterly public finance statistics: Data collection, processing, validation and uploading to New Cronos and preparation of publications, as well as specific services to users and methodological developments. Work related to the reporting PEEI (Principal European Economic Indicators) initiative.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal Acts:

- See Modules 40100 and 40200

Other basis:

- CIRCA site for quarterly national accounts:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/quarterlyaccounts/library>

#### 3. Data Requirements

ESANATRI\_0101\_Q: Gross value added at basic prices and gross domestic product at market prices  
- Quarterly

Timeliness: 70                      Periodicity: Q

ESANATRI\_0102\_Q: GDP identity from the expenditure side - Quarterly

Timeliness: 70                      Periodicity: Q

ESANATRI_0103_Q:	GDP identity from the income side-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0104_Q:	Final consumption-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0105_Q:	Gross capital formation-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0106_Q:	Exports and imports of goods (fob) and services-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0107_Q:	Disposable income -Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0108_Q:	Saving and net lending/borrowing-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0109_Q:	Real disposable income-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0110_Q:	Population and employment-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0111_Q:	Employment and full time equivalents by industry-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0112_Q:	Compensation of employees by industry-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0113_Q:	Gross value added in A17 breakdown-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0114_Q:	Employment by industry in A17 breakdown-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0115_Q:	Compensation of employees by industry in A17 breakdown-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0116_Q:	Final consumption expenditure of household by purpose (COICOP)-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0117_Q:	Final consumption of household by durability-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0118_Q:	Gross operating surplus by industry in A17 breakdown-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0119_Q:	Simplified non financial accounts-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0120_Q:	Exports of goods (fob) and services by Member States of the EU/third countries-Quarterly
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q
ESANATRI_0121_Q:	Imports of goods (fob) and services by Member States of the EU/third countries-Q
Timeliness: 70	Periodicity: Q

#### **4. Methodology**

- The basic methodology is the ESA95 definitions and specifications of national accounts. These conceptual rules have been supplemented by a Handbook giving advice on more practical issues.

- See also Module 40100

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, ECB, ECE Geneva.

## **Module 41200. QUARTERLY SECTOR ACCOUNTS**

Responsible unit: **C-2: National accounts: production**  
Contact person: Denis LEYTHIENNE, Tel: +352 4301 33493

### **1. Module Description**

Work on quarterly non-financial accounts by institutional sector and compilation of European sector accounts. All preparatory work in the run-up to the first release in 2007, methodological developments for the European accounts and work of the QSA Task Force. Work on the integration of non-financial and financial account.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:  
See Modules 40100 and 40200

Other basis:

CIRCA site for quarterly national accounts:  
<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/quarterlyaccounts/library>

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Theme 42. Financial accounts

### Description

Financial accounts are an important instrument for the analysis of monetary policy. Annual financial accounts provide the analyst with the necessary structural information of the financial systems in the reporting countries. Quarterly financial accounts show the impact of the monetary policy and aspects of the transmission process between the monetary and the real economy. These accounts constitute important analytical tools for the Commission and the ECB.

The first step of the work consists in the full implementation of the production and dissemination of annual financial accounts according to the ESA95 for EU Member States and Candidate countries. This includes also meta-data in the form of manuals on sources and methods. As a next step quarterly financial accounts for the institutional sectors will be developed.

### Key priorities 2006

Full integration of the reporting of the new Member States in the system, which means quality assessment, documentation and metadata. Legislation to improve the timeliness and the range of detail of annual financial accounts. Development of the work on quarterly financial accounts for the general government.

### Module 42100. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS (FLOWS)

Responsible unit: **C-3: Public finance**  
Contact person: Marcin WORONOWICZ, Tel: +352 4301 36371

#### 1. Module Description

(1) Improvements to financial transactions (the financial accounts) and to financial balance sheets in accordance with the European System of Integrated Economic Accounts. Dissemination of these financial accounts via electronic media and specialised publications.

(2) Further methodological development of the financial accounts within the ESA95 framework: Manual on Sources and Methods. Project on unquoted shares.

(3) Participation in the 1993 SNA Review.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2223/96/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L 310 of 30/11/1996, European System of Regional and National Accounts, completed by its precise transmission programme

- Commission Regulation No: 351/2002/EC of 25/02/2002: OJ: L 055 of 26/02/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) N°3605/93 as regards references to ESA 95

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 501/2004 of 10/03/2004: OJ: L 81 of 19/03/2004, on quarterly financial accounts for general government. (Text with EEA relevance)

- Council Regulation No: 1222/2004/EC of 28/06/2004: OJ: L 233 of 02/07/2004, concerning the compilation and transmission of data on the quarterly government debt

- Commission Decision No: 2005/488/EC of 06/07/2005: OJ: L 175 of 08/07/2005, granting derogations to bring Member States' statistical systems into conformity with Regulation (EC) No 501/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council on quarterly financial accounts for general government (notified under document number C(2005) 1861)

- Commission Decision No: 2005/489/EC of 06/07/2005: OJ: L 175 of 08/07/2005, granting derogations to certain Member States concerning the first transmission of quarterly data pursuant to Council Regulation (EC) No 1222/2004 (notified under document number C(2005) 1874)

Other basis:

- Circa site for 'National and Financial Accounts':

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/nfaccount/info/data/index.htm>

### 3. Data Requirements

ESAFINA\_0122\_Q: Financial Accounts - Financial accounts by sector (transactions - consolidated)  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

ESAFINA\_0123\_Q: Financial Accounts - Financial accounts by sector (transactions - non-consolidated)  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

ESAFINA\_0124\_Q: Financial Accounts - Revaluation account (abstract - consolidated)  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

ESAFINA\_0125\_Q: Financial Accounts - Revaluation account (abstract - non-consolidated)  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

ESAFINI\_6TO7\_A: National financial accounts for the Government Sectors  
Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

ESAFINA\_6TO7\_Q: National Financial Account Statistics  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: Q

### 4. Methodology

See Module 40100

### 5. International Cooperation

EMI/ECB, OECD, UNSTAT, IMF.

## **Module 42200. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS: OTHER FLOWS AND COUNTERPART INFORMATION**

Responsible unit: **C-3: Public finance**  
Contact person: Marcin WORONOWICZ, Tel: +352 4301 36371

### **1. Module Description**

- (1) Improvements to other flows of financial instruments: revaluation and other changes in volume.
- (2) Improvements to the information by counterpart sectors.
- (3) Dissemination of these data via electronic media.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2223/96/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L 310 of 30/11/1996, European System of Regional and National Accounts, completed by its precise transmission programme
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 501/2004 of 10/03/2004: OJ: L 81 of 19/03/2004, on quarterly financial accounts for general government.(text with EEA relevance)
- Council Regulation No: 1222/2004/EC of 28/06/2004: OJ: L 233 of 02/07/2004, concerning the compilation and transmission of data on the quarterly government debt
- Council Regulation No: 1056/2005/EC of 27/06/2005: OJ: L 174 of 07/07/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 1467/97 on speeding up and clarifying the implementation of the excessive deficit procedure
- Commission Decision No: 2005/489/EC of 06/07/2005: OJ: L 175 of 08/07/2005, granting derogations to certain Member States concerning the first transmission of quarterly data pursuant to Council Regulation (EC) No 1222/2004 (notified under document number C(2005) 1874)
- Commission Decision No: 2005/488/EC of 06/07/2005: OJ: L 175 of 08/07/2005, granting derogations to bring Member States' statistical systems into conformity with Regulation (EC) No 501/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council on quarterly financial accounts for general government (notified under document number C(2005) 1861)

Other basis:

- Circa site for 'National and Financial Accounts':  
<http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/nfaccount/info/data/index.htm>

### **3. Data Requirements**

FINA: Annual financial accounts  
Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- ESA 95

### **5. International Cooperation**

ECB, OECD, UNSTAT, IMF

## Theme 43. Monitoring own resources

### Description

National accounts data play a prominent role in calculating contributions by the Member States to the EU budget. In connection with the VAT-based "third" resource, Member States' VAT receipts are adjusted using detailed national accounts data to correct for the fact countries do not all apply the harmonised EU VAT rules properly, having different rates and coverage of products. Member States provide every year a detailed VAT declaration including the calculation of several adjustment factors based on national accounts. In conjunction with DG Budgets, Eurostat makes a detailed verification of the figures and the calculations.

Gross National Income (formerly Gross National Product) constitutes the basis for allocating the GNI-based "fourth" resource. Eurostat together with the GNI Committee verifies the reliability, comparability and exhaustiveness of the data provided each year by countries.

Together the VAT-based and the GNI-based resources represent about 80% of EU budget receipts.

### Key priorities 2006

During 2006 the quality of national accounts data used for budgetary purposes must be verified and improved in the ways listed below. The first fifteen Member States will write inventories describing all changes in sources and methods for compiling GNI that they introduced in 2005. For all ten new Member States, Eurostat will analyse the inventories of the sources and methods they use to compile GNI which they should provide by spring 2006. A particular new feature in 2006 will be that Eurostat will carry out more direct verification of the data provided in the annual GNI questionnaires. The Commission will verify the declarations from about ten Member States for the VAT-based resource.

### Module 43100. MONITORING OWN RESOURCES GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT (GNI)

Responsible unit: **C-1: National accounts: methodology and analysis**  
Contact person: Gerald WEBER, Tel. +352 4301 37444

#### 1. Module Description

Examination of the comparability, representativeness and exhaustiveness of Member States' GNI in the context of the own resources system. Task defined by the Council Regulation 1287/2003 on the harmonisation of statistical bases and methods for the computation of GNI. Steps to be taken to improve the comparability, representativeness and exhaustiveness of Member States' GNI. Improvements to statistical bases.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Decision No: 98/527/EC, Euratom of 24/07/1998: OJ: L234 of 21/08/1998, on the treatment for national accounts purposes of VAT fraud (the discrepancies between theoretical VAT receipts and actual VAT receipts).

- Commission Decision No: 98/501/EC, Euratom of 24/07/1998: OJ: L225 of 12/08/1998, concerning certain specific transactions identified within the work on the protocol of the Excessive Deficit Procedure, for the application of Article 1 of Council Directive 89/130/EEC, Euratom on the harmonisation of the compilation of GNP at market p.



- Council Regulation No: 1026/1999/EC, Euratom of 10/05/1999: OJ: L 126 of 20/05/1999, determining the powers and obligations of agents authorised by the Commission to carry out controls and inspections of the Communities' own resources
- Council Decision No: 2000/597/EC, Euratom of 29/09/2000: OJ: L 253 of 07/10/2000, on the system of the European Communities' own resources
- Council Regulation No: 1287/2003/EC of 15/07/2003: OJ: L 181 of 19/07/2003, on the harmonisation of gross national income at market prices (GNI Regulation)
- Commission Regulation No: 116/2005/EC of 26/01/2005: OJ: L 24 of 27/01/2005, on the treatment of repayments of VAT to non-taxable persons and to taxable persons for their exempt activities, for the purposes of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003 on the harmonisation of gross national income at market prices
- Commission Regulation No: 1722/2005 of 20/10/2005: OJ: L 276 of 21/10/2005, on the principles for estimating dwelling services for the purpose of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003 on the harmonisation of gross national income at market prices (text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 94/168/EC, Euratom of 22/02/1994: OJ: L077 of 19/03/1994, on measures to be taken for the implementation of Council Directive 89/130/EEC, Euratom on the harmonization of the compilation of gross national product at market prices

Other basis:

- Recommendations adopted by the GNI Committee on specific conceptual ESA 95 issues:
    - The measurement of gross fixed-capital formation in software;
    - The measurement of insurance services;
    - The treatment of import duties paid by non-residents (The "Rotterdam effect" on import duties);
    - The measurement of imputed social contributions;
    - The treatment of the correction in favour of the United Kingdom
  - In addition the GNI Committee adopted recommendations produced by the following Task Forces:
    - Task Force on entertainment, literary and artistic originals;
    - Task Force on consumption of fixed capital for public infrastructure;
    - Task Force on reinvested earnings on foreign direct investment.
- Not all documents of the GNI Committee are publicly accessible. In order to obtain the text of the above recommendations please contact:  
[paolo.passerini@ec.europa.eu](mailto:paolo.passerini@ec.europa.eu)
- additional information is available on the National and Financial Accounts at Eurostat website at <http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/nfaccount/info/data/index.htm> as well as on the National Accounts and GNI/GNP Committee Circa site at <http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/pnb/library>.

### 3. Data Requirements

GNP\_A\_A: Gross National Product Questionnaire  
Timeliness: 120                      Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

- Defined by the legal acts above

### 5. International Cooperation

Joint Programme with EFTA

## **Module 43200. MONITORING OWN RESOURCES VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)**

Responsible unit: **C-1: National accounts: methodology and analysis**  
Contact person: **Andreas DOLLT, Tel: +352 4301 33286**

### **1. Module Description**

Examination and verification of the calculation of the weighted average rate (Art. 4 of Regulation 1553/89). Statistical analyses of the information contained in the VAT statements drawn up by the Member States (in general the Ministries of Finance).

### **2. Legal Basis**

- Council Regulation No: 1553/89/EEC, Euratom of 29/05/1989: OJ: L155 of 07/06/1989, on the definitive uniform arrangements for the collection of own resources accruing from value added tax
- Council Regulation No: 2223/96/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L310 of 30/11/1996, on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA95)
- Council Regulation No: 448/98/EC of 16/02/1998: OJ: L 058 of 27/02/1998, completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European system of national and regional accounts (ESA)
- Council Regulation No: 1026/1999/EC, Euratom of 10/05/1999: OJ: L126 of 20/05/1999, determining the powers and obligations of agents authorised by the Commission to carry out controls and inspections of the Communities' own resources
- Commission Regulation No: 1500/2000/EC of 10/07/2000: OJ: L 172 of 12/07/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to general government expenditure and revenue
- Council Decision No: 2000/597/EC, Euratom of 29/09/2000: OJ: L253 of 07/10/2000, on the system of the European Communities' own resources
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2516/2000/EC of 07/11/2000: OJ: L 290 of 17/11/2000, modifying the common principles of the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA) 95 as concerns taxes and social contributions and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96
- Commission Regulation No: 113/2002/EC of 23/01/2002: OJ: L 021 of 24/01/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) N° 2223/96 with regard to revised classification of expenditure according to purpose
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 359/2002/EC of 12/02/2002: OJ: L 058 of 28/02/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) N° 2223/96 as concerns the use of ESA 95 in the determination of Member States' payments to the VAT-based own resource
- Commission Regulation No: 1889/2002/EC of 23/10/2002: OJ: L 286 of 24/10/2002, on the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 448/98 completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European System of national and regional Accounts (ESA) (Text with EEA relevance)

### **3. Data Requirements**

VAT-A: VAT Base calculation for own resources, on the basis of art. 7 of Regulation 1553/89. Annual, before 31 July

Timeliness: 210                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- Defined by Council Regulation 1553/89 above (statistical and non-statistical topics).

- ESA-95 for National Accounts data

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Theme 55. Prices

### Description

The Harmonised Index of Consumer Prices (HICP) is a key indicator for the conduct of the monetary policy of the euro-zone by the ECB. The aim is to improve its quality in the medium term through the adoption of further minimum standards. New standards will be developed in conformity with the Action Plan on HICP Quality

Adjustment and Sampling approved by the SPC in 2001. Eurostat is monitoring compliance by MSs with the HICP legal framework.

The Purchasing Power Parities (PPPs) are necessary for the allocation of structural funds by the Commission (DG Regio). The strategy components are to improve and guarantee the quality of the data being produced and to undertake research to develop more robust national average prices as a basis for the PPP calculations and to improve methodology in the areas of General Government and dwelling services.

The project Remuneration and Pension (REM) provides information for the staff "remuneration and pension" policy. This includes specific indicators, Brussels' international index, correction coefficients for all EU duty stations around the world, pension contribution rate, actuarial liability for the pension scheme of the EU institutions, etc.

### Key priorities 2006

HICPs: to produce HICPs and euro-zone flash estimates on time and improve further the coverage and quality of the flash-estimates model; to agree new standards with respect to quality adjustment and sampling; to finalise the second pilot work on collecting prices for Owner Occupied Housing surveys and, if appropriate, extend that approach to the other countries; to finalise and release the HICP manual; to develop existing work on compliance monitoring by MSs and documentation related to national practices; to produce the HICP at constant tax rates; PPPs: to produce the nowcast 2005, overall preliminary results of 2005 and final results of 2004 according to the time schedule; to produce survey level results for the two consumer price surveys 2005; to finalise the task force report on methodological questions of PPP for General Government; to achieve the main components of the PPP data base and PPP calculation tool at Eurostat in order to guarantee the quality of the data and reduce dependence on outsourcing; to have adopted the regulation which will enforce the implementation of rules at the MSs' level; to guide the MS in writing a first part of an inventory of sources and methods nationally in use, based on the PPP manual.

REM: to produce the main results on Correction Coefficients, the specific indicator, the International Bruxelles Index, the pension contribution and liability; to restructure the pension data base.

### Module 55101. HARMONISED CONSUMER PRICE INDICES

Responsible unit: **D-4: Price statistics**  
Contact person: Anna MACIURA, Tel. +352 4301 37036

#### 1. Module Description

To develop, implement and monitor compliance with the necessary standards to meet the needs of the economic, fiscal and monetary authorities of the EU as required by the EU Treaty and Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 on Harmonized Indices of Consumer Prices (HICP); compile and release timely HICPs and Euro-zone flash estimates.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2494/95/EC of 23/10/1995: OJ: L257 of 27/10/1995, concerning harmonized indices of consumer prices

- Commission Regulation No: 1749/96/EC of 09/09/1996: OJ: L229 of 10/09/1996, on initial implementing measures for Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 concerning harmonized indices of consumer prices
- Commission Regulation No: 2214/96/EC of 20/11/1996: OJ: L296 of 21/11/1996, transmission and dissemination of sub-indices of the harmonized consumer prices
- Commission Regulation No: 2454/97/EC of 10/12/1997: OJ: L340 of 11/12/1997, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation No 2494/95 as regards minimum standards for the quality of HICP weightings
- Council Regulation No: 1688/98/EC of 20/07/1998: OJ: L214 of 31/07/1998, amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 1749/96 concerning the geographic and population coverage of the harmonised index of consumer prices.
- Council Regulation No: 1687/98/EC of 20/07/1998: OJ: L214 of 31/07/1998, amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 1749/96 concerning the coverage of goods and services of the harmonised index of consumer prices.
- Commission Regulation No: 2646/98/EC of 09/12/1998: OJ: L 335 of 10/12/1998, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards minimum standards for the treatment of tariffs in the Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1749/1999/EC of 23/07/1999: OJ: L214 of 13/08/1999, amending Regulation (EC) 2214/96 concerning sub-indices of the harmonized indices of consumer prices
- Commission Regulation No: 1617/1999/EC of 23/07/1999: OJ: L192 of 24/07/1999, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC)2494/95 - as regards minimum standards for the treatment of insurance in the Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices and modifying Commission Regulation (EC) 2214/96
- Council Regulation No: 2166/1999/EC of 08/10/1999: OJ: L266 of 14/10/1999, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Regulation (EC)2494/95 - as regards minimum standards for the treatment of insurance in products in the health, education and social protection in the Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices
- Commission Decision No: 2000/30/EC of 13/12/1999: OJ: L011 of 15/01/2000, concerning funding of implementing measures for the harmonised indices of consumer prices
- Commission Regulation No: 2602/2000/EC of 17/11/2000: OJ: L300 of 29/11/2000, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards minimum standards for the treatment of price reductions in the Harmonised Index of Consumer Prices
- Commission Regulation No: 2601/2000/EC of 17/11/2000: OJ: L300 of 29/11/2000, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards the timing of entering purchaser prices into the Harmonised Index of Consumer Prices
- Commission Regulation No: 1920/2001/EC of 28/09/2001: OJ: L261 of 29/09/2001, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards minimum standards for the treatment of service charges proportional to transaction values in the harmonised index of consumer prices and amending Regulation (EC) No 2602/2000
- Commission Regulation No: 1921/2001/EC of 28/09/2001: OJ: L261 of 29/09/2001, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards minimum standards for revisions of the harmonised index of consumer prices and amending Regulation (EC) No 2602/2000

- Commission Corrigendum of 13/11/2001: OJ: L295 of 13/11/2001, corrigendum to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1920/2001 of 28 September 2001 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards minimum standards for the treatment of service charges proportional to tran

- Commission Corrigendum of 13/11/2001: OJ: L295 of 13/11/2001, corrigendum to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1921/2001 of 28 September 2001 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards minimum standards for revisions of the harmonised index of consumer prices

- Commission Regulation No: 1708/2005 of 19/10/2005: OJ: L 274 of 20/10/2005, laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards the common index reference period for the harmonised index of consumer prices, and amending Regulation (EC) No 2214/96. (text with EEA relevance)

- Commission Recommendation of 08/12/2005: OJ: L 324 of 10/12/2005, on the treatment in the Harmonised Indices of Consumer Prices of certain issues concerning health care reforms within the framework of Council Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 and specific implementing measures relating hereto (Text with EEA relevance)

- Council Regulation (EC) No 701/2006 of 25 April 2006 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Regulation (EC) No 2494/95 as regards the temporal coverage of price collection in the harmonised index of consumer prices (Text with EEA relevance)

#### Agreements:

- SPC Agreement of 01/12/1998,  
Treatment of rejected price observations and HICP guideline for implementation from December 1998

- SPC Agreement of 01/12/1998,  
treatment of data processing equipment and notably PCs in HICPs and HICP guideline for implementation from December 1998

#### Other basis:

- Technical notes on the HICP and MUICP were given in Eurostat news release 21/97 of 5 March 1997, memo 8/98 of 4 May 1998, and memo 2/00 of 18 February 2000

- Commission Report No: COM(2000) 742,  
Second Report from the Commission to the Council on Harmonisation of Consumer Price Indices in the European Union  
Comments: KT-CO-00-176-EN-C

- On the computation of Harmonised Indices of Consumer Prices (HICPs) - information paper available at Eurostat Unit B3

- Commission Report No: COM(1998) 104,  
Report from the Commission to the Council on Harmonisation of Consumer Price Indices in the European Union

### 3. Data Requirements

HICP\_A\_A: Harmonized Consumer Price Indices - annual weights  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: A

HICP\_CPI\_A: Consumer Price Indices-Annual  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

HICP\_CPI\_M: Consumer Price Indices-Monthly  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

HICP\_M\_M: Harmonized Consumer Price Indices - monthly indices  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

#### **4. Methodology**

- Report from the Commission to the Council on Harmonisation of Consumer Price Indices in the European Union - COM(1998) 104 final
- On the computation of Harmonised Indices of Consumer Prices (HICPs) - information paper available at Eurostat Unit B3
- Second Report from the Commission to the Council on Harmonisation of Consumer Price Indices in the European Union - COM(2000) 742 - KT-CO-00-176-EN-C
- Technical notes on the HICP and MUICP were given in Eurostat news release 21/97 of 5 March 1997, memo 8/98 of 4 May 1998, and memo 2/00 of 18 February 2000

#### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Module 55201. SPATIAL PRICE COMPARISONS

Responsible unit: **C-1: National accounts: methodology and analysis**  
Contact person: Silke STAPEL, Tel: +352 4301 32263

### 1. Module Description

To establish, analyse and annually publish timely Purchasing Power Parities (PPPs) of the EU Member States and certain other European countries at the level of GDP and its components, in order to obtain reliable volume and price level comparisons across countries for economic analysis and the allocation of Structural Funds as specified in Council Regulations (EC) No 1260/99 and 1267/99.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 1164/94/EC of 16/05/1994: OJ: L 130 of 25/05/1994, instituting the cohesion funds
- Council Regulation No: 1267/1999/EC of 21/06/1999: OJ: L161 of 26/06/1999, establishing an Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession
- Council Regulation No: 1260/1999/EC of 21/06/1999: OJ: L161 of 26/06/1999, laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement,  
The Statistical Programme of the European Communities 2003-2007 stipulates: "Work on drawing up the principal aggregates of the accounts in terms of purchasing power parities will be continued".

Other basis:

- Eurostat-OECD PPP Methodological Manual is available on the CIRCA site via link:  
[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/palojpi/library?l=/methodological\\_papers&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/palojpi/library?l=/methodological_papers&vm=detailed&sb=Title)
- Guidelines for price collection (general pricing guidelines is available on the CIRCA site via link  
<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/palojpi/home>
- No: COM(2006)135,  
Regulation concerning the production of Purchasing Power Parities  
Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the production of Purchasing Power Parities adopted by the commission

### 3. Data Requirements

PPP\_CNSTR\_2: Survey - Construction  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: 2

PPP\_CPIS\_A: CPI Data  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: A

PPP\_EQIPM\_2: Survey - Equipment Goods  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: 2

PPP\_FBETO\_3: Survey - Food, Drinks and Tobacco  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: 3



PPP\_FRHEA\_3: Survey - Furniture and Health  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: 3

PPP\_HOGAR\_3: Survey - House and Garden  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: 3

PPP\_PERAP\_3: Survey - Personal Appearance  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: 3

PPP\_RENTS\_A: Survey - Rents  
Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

PPP\_SALAR\_A: Survey - Salaries  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

PPP\_SPATI\_N: Spatial Adjustment Factors  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity A

PPP\_SRVIC\_3: Survey - Services  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: 3

PPP\_TIPS\_A: Tips Data  
Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

PPP\_TREHO\_3: Survey - Transport, Restaurants and Hotels  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: 3

PPP\_VAT\_A: VAT Data  
Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

PPP\_WEIGH\_A: GDP Weights  
Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

- Working Party papers
- Guidelines for price collection (for private consumption: May 1999, for capital goods June 2000)
- Analytical tables: Purchasing Power Parities and related economic indicators - results for 1999

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, UN, World Bank, EFTA.

## **Module 55302. REMUNERATION AND CONTRIBUTION TO THE PENSION SCHEME OF EC OFFICIALS**

Responsible unit: **D-5: Remuneration and pensions**  
Contact person: Eckhard BORCHERT, Tel: +352 4301 35520

### **1. Module Description**

To provide the Commission and other EU institutions with timely and reliable information, analyses and explanations required under the Staff Regulations for the purposes of adjusting regularly: salaries of EU officials, correction coefficients within and outside the EU and contributions to the pension scheme of EC officials.

### **2. Legal Basis**

- Council Regulation No: 723/2004/EC, Euratom of 22/03/2004: OJ: L 124 of 27/04/2004, amending the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Conditions of Employment of other servants of the European Communities

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

- Rules for implementing Article 64 and 65 of the Staff Regulations - Annex XI  
The Working Party on Article 65 of the Staff Regulations, composed of experts from national bodies providing data, examine all the statistical problems concerning specific indicators. This working Party produced the document "Methodology and Definitions", which is a snapshot of the state of the art.

- The Working Party on Article 65 of the Staff Regulations, composed of experts from national bodies providing data, examine all the statistical problems concerning specific indicators. This Working Party produced the document "Methodology and Definitions",

- The Working Party on Article 64 of the Staff Regulations, composed of experts from NSIs, examine all statistical problems concerning the Brussels international index and the correction coefficients. A methodological "bible" was discussed in this framework

- The Working Party on Article 83 of the Staff Regulations, composed of experts from national bodies, examine all the statistical problems concerning the actuarial assessment of the pension scheme of the official of the EC. Methodological papers were discussed

### **5. International Cooperation**

Co-ordinated Organisations, EPO, EuroControl, United Nations.

## Theme 57. Statistics for business cycle analysis

### Description

With EMU now in full swing Eurostat has to render a high quality service that is adequate for policy makers and analysts, who have to monitor the cyclical situation in the Euro-zone, as well as in the European Union as a whole. For this Eurostat will: provide a set of high quality short-term indicators (Euroindicator module) thus becoming a prime source for EU/EMU short-term statistics; enhance its capacity in the statistical analysis of the European business cycle (Eurotrend module); and strengthen the co-operation of all bodies involved in business cycle statistics (data producers, compilers of indicators, analysts and information disseminator), thus maximising the value of their contributions. More concretely the quality of Eurostat's short-term statistics will be improved: (1) by integrating traditional methods with more sophisticated econometric techniques, (2) by defining guidelines for the compilation of short-term statistics and (3) by promoting further harmonisation. Eurostat will also closely monitor and assess Principal European Economic Indicators by using standard quality report techniques and by adapting them to short-term statistics. Moreover, Eurostat will provide sophisticated statistical analyses of Principal European Economic Indicators to make them more relevant and easier to use for real-time economic assessment by economists, policy and decision makers.

### Key priorities 2006

The availability of an effective system of business cycle statistics is a major priority for Eurostat in order to render a better service to Commission economists and to the European Central Bank's policy makers. The ability to build up reliable business cycle analysis, to forecast economic behaviour and to design effective economic and monetary policies, strongly depends on the availability and quality of infra-annual statistics. In 2006 Eurostat will work to improve the quality and the coverage of infra-annual statistics with a particular focus on the set of Principal European Economic Indicators approved by the Statistical Programme Committee. Traditional compilation techniques will be augmented by means of sophisticated statistical and econometric techniques in order to increase timeliness, length, frequency and reliability of Principal European Economic Indicators. The Eurostat objective will be to benchmark the performance of the US short term statistical system both in terms of timeliness and length. Moreover, Eurostat will define and ensure a continuous follow up of some production guidelines to increase the harmonisation and comparability of Principal European Economic Indicators. Finally, Eurostat will increase data readability and interpretability by supplying analysts, economists and policy makers with sophisticated statistical analysis which will constitute an ideal input for their activities. The creation of a statistical framework for the assessment of the cyclical situation in the Euro-zone, European Union and Members State will be done by Eurostat as a priority in 2006.

### Module 57402. EUROINDICATORS

Responsible unit: **D-1: Key indicators for European policies**  
Contact person: Gian-Luigi MAZZI, Tel: +352 4301 34351

#### 1. Module Description

Statistical indicators for the Euro-zone are needed to provide a useful quantitative perception framework for the business cycle to facilitate public and private decision making and the work of business cycle analysts. Eurostat's Euro-Indicator dedicated section tries to pull together business cycle relevant information from throughout the European Statistical System (ESS) and present it in adequate form to the business cycle analysts in Finance Ministries and Central Banks and to the analysis community as a whole: advisers, scientists, media, etc.

## 2. Legal Basis

Other basis:

- Commission Communication No: COM/2002/0661,  
Communication of the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council on Euro zone statistics "towards improved methodologies for Euro zone statistics and indicators"

- Also see Circa Site:

<http://www.europa.eu.int/comm/euroindicators>

## 3. Data Requirements

None

## 4. Methodology

- <http://www.europa.eu.int/comm/euroindicators>

## 5. International Cooperation

OECD, IMF and EFTA

## Theme 44. Statistics on the economic activity of enterprises

### Description

Structural Business Statistics (SBS) contain detailed data covering all business activities, broken down to the 4-digit level of the activity classification NACE Rev. 1. A large number of variables are provided. The data are collected according to the provisions of the SBS Regulation. The medium term strategy is to achieve full implementation in all current and future Member States of all the annexes of the regulation, assure the quality of the data as well as to adapt the legal framework to new user demands, concerning in particular services statistics, business demography and statistics on foreign affiliates.

Short-term Statistics (STS) cover a series of infra-annual indicators important for economic and monetary policy in the sectors of industry, construction, retail trade and other services based on the Council Regulation 1165/98 (amended in 2005). Having completed its 5 years implementation period in 2003, the medium term strategy is oriented towards further quality improvements of all indicators as well as satisfying supplementary user requirements.

Prodcom covers production statistics in value and volume of about 5000 products defined in an annually revised PRODCOM List. Its medium term strategy will be oriented towards a simplification of the Prodcom List and Eurostat A2 51 Progr-2006/EN – 22/12/2005 quality improvements with emphasis on completeness and validation of data as well as methodological harmonisation.

### Key priorities 2006

STS: The STS indicators will be disseminated on a monthly and quarterly basis according to the Release calendar. After the amendment of the STS Council Regulation in 2005, the new requirements will be implemented and

Commission Regulations on definitions and derogations will be completed. Feasibility studies will be started. A report to Council and European Parliament on issues concerning the implementations of the STS Council Regulation is foreseen for 2006.

PRODCOM: The Prodcom data will be collected and disseminated, following agreement on definitions, expected to be reached during 2005. A system for estimating missing data is being implemented in 2005, in order to get complete EU totals in 2006. The priority will then be to help Member States minimise their confidential data.

User needs will be further examined to be used for providing users with better support and to guide further development of Prodcom.

SBS: For Structural Business Statistics, full compliance with the SBS Regulation and timely delivery of the complete data to users are key priorities. A more effective data transmission and production system and the continuation of the quality action plan aim at reaching these objectives. Responsiveness to user needs should be ensured with the continuation of the development programme and the adoption of the recast of the SBS Regulation. Implementation of the proposed regulation on statistics on foreign affiliates will start. For all three areas, the implementation of NACE/CPA Rev2 will start, which will have a considerable impact on all three areas.

Eurostat is currently examining, and will continue in 2006 to do so, simplifications and possible reductions in order to lessen both the burden on respondents and on the NSIs in these three areas.

### Module 44101. PERIODIC STRUCTURAL BUSINESS STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **G-1: Structural business statistics**  
Contact person: Petra SNEIJERS, Tel: +352 4301 35024

## 1. Module Description

The objective is to collect, process and publish all statistical data laid down in the Structural Business Statistics regulation (58/97) and its amendments, collect, process and publish all statistical data laid down in the regulation on steel statistics adopted by the Council and the Parliament in 2003, ensure high quality output and apply a high service ethos to main users in EU institutions. Structural business statistics (SBS) form one of the basic statistical tools for measuring and monitoring the Union's competitiveness and entrepreneurship and it covers all market activities in industry and services (NACE C – K). Economic and employment variables are collected annually at a detailed level.

## 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 58/97/EC, Euratom of 20/12/1996: OJ: L014 of 17/01/1997, structural business statistics
- Council Regulation No: 410/98/EC, Euratom of 16/02/1998: OJ: L052 of 21/02/1998, amending Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 concerning structural business statistics.
- Commission Regulation No: 2701/98/EC of 17/12/1998: OJ: L344 of 18/12/1998, concerning the series of data to be produced for structural business statistics.
- Commission Regulation No: 2702/98/EC of 17/12/1998: OJ: L344 of 18/12/1998, concerning the technical format for the transmission of structural business statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 2700/98/EC of 17/12/1998: OJ: L344 of 18/12/1998, concerning the definitions of characteristics for structural business statistics.
- Commission Regulation No: 1225/1999/EC of 27/05/1999: OJ: L154 of 19/06/1999, concerning the definitions of characteristics for insurance services statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1227/1999/EC of 28/05/1999: OJ: L154 of 19/06/1999, concerning the technical format for the transmission of insurance services statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1228/1999/EC of 28/05/1999: OJ: L154 of 19/06/1999, concerning the series of data to be produced for insurance services statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1618/1999/EC of 23/07/1999: OJ: L192 of 24/07/1999, concerning the criteria for the evaluation of quality of structural business statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1614/2002/EC of 06/09/2002: OJ: L 244 of 12/09/2002, adjusting Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 to economic and technical developments and amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 2700/98, (EC) No 2701/98 and (EC) No 2702/98.
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2056/2002/EC of 05/11/2002: OJ: L 317 of 21/11/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 concerning structural business statistics.
- Commission Regulation No: 1670/2003/EC of 01/09/2003: OJ: L 244 of 29/09/2003, implementing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 with regard to the definitions of characteristics for structural business statistics and amending Regulation (EC) No 2700/98 concerning the definitions of characteristics for structural business statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1669/2003/EC of 01/09/2003: OJ: L 244 of 29/09/2003, implementing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 with regard to the series of data to be produced for structural business statistics and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2701/98 concerning the series of data to be produced for structural business statistics

- Commission Regulation No: 1668/2003/EC of 01/09/2003: OJ: L 244 of 29/09/2003, implementing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 with regard to the technical format for the transmission of the structural business statistics and amending Commission Regulation No 2702/98 concerning the technical format for the transmission of structural business statistics

- Commission Regulation No: 1667/2003/EC of 01/09/2003: OJ: L 244 of 29/09/2003, implementing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 with regard to derogations to be granted for structural business statistics

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 48/2004/EC of 05/12/2003, on the production of annual Community statistics on the steel industry for the reference years 2003-2009

- Commission Regulation No: 772/2005/EC of 20/05/2005: OJ: L 128 of 21/05/2005, concerning the specifications for the coverage of the characteristics and the definition of the technical format for the production of annual Community statistics on steel for the reference years 2003 to 2009 (Text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- CIRCA site on business methods:

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html)

- Methodological manual for Pension funds statistics - August 2001

- Methodological manual for Credit institutions statistics - June 2003

- Methodological manual for Insurance Services statistics - December 2000

- Collection of information concerning national methodologies

Belgium	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_BE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_BE.pdf</a>
Czech republic:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_CZ.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_CZ.pdf</a>
Denmark:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_DK.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_DK.pdf</a>
Germany:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_DE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_DE.pdf</a>
Estonia:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_EE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_EE.pdf</a>
Spain:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_ES.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_ES.pdf</a>
Ireland:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_IE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_IE.pdf</a>
Latvia:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LV.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LV.pdf</a>
Lithuania:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LT.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LT.pdf</a>
Luxemburg:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LU.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LU.pdf</a>
Hungary:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_HU.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_HU.pdf</a>
Netherlands:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_NL.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_NL.pdf</a>
Austria:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_AU.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_AU.pdf</a>
Portugal:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_PT.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_PT.pdf</a>
Slovak republic:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_SK.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_SK.pdf</a>
Finland:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_FI.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_FI.pdf</a>
Sweden:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_SE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_SE.pdf</a>
United Kingdom:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_UK.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_UK.pdf</a>
Bulgaria:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_BG.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_BG.pdf</a>
Romania:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_RO.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_RO.pdf</a>
Switzerland:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_CH.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_CH.pdf</a>
Norway:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_NO.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_NO.pdf</a>

### 3. Data Requirements

Structural Business Statistics Annex 1 – horizontal module – preliminary data – annual  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 1 – horizontal module – final data – annual  
Timeliness: 480                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 2 – industry – preliminary data – annual  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 2 – industry – final data – annual  
Timeliness: 480                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 3 – distributive trades – preliminary data – annual  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 3 – distributive trades – final data – annual  
Timeliness: 480                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 4 – construction – preliminary data – annual  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 4 – construction – final data – annual  
Timeliness: 480                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 5 – insurance services – annual  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 6 – credit institutions – annual  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

Structural Business Statistics Annex 7 – pension funds– annual  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

for details on the series to be provided see Commission Regulation No 2701/98/EC concerning the series of data to be produced for structural business statistics as amended by:

- Commission Regulation No 1228/1999/EC concerning the series of data to be produced for insurance services statistics,
- Commission Regulation No 1614/2002/EC adjusting Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 to economic and technical developments and amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 2700/98, (EC) No 2701/98 and (EC) No 2702/98 and
- Commission Regulation No 1669/2003 implementing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 with regard to the series of data to be produced for structural business statistics and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2701/98 concerning the series of data to be produced for structural business statistics )



## 4. Methodology

Belgium	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_BE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_BE.pdf</a>
Czech republic:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_CZ.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_CZ.pdf</a>
Denmark:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_DK.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_DK.pdf</a>
Germany:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_DE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_DE.pdf</a>
Estonia:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_EE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_EE.pdf</a>
Spain:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_ES.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_ES.pdf</a>
Ireland:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_IE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_IE.pdf</a>
Latvia:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LV.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LV.pdf</a>
Lithuania:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LT.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LT.pdf</a>
Luxemburg:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LU.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_LU.pdf</a>
Hungary:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_HU.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_HU.pdf</a>
Netherlands:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_NL.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_NL.pdf</a>
Austria:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_AU.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_AU.pdf</a>
Portugal:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_PT.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_PT.pdf</a>
Slovak republic:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_SK.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_SK.pdf</a>
Finland:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_FI.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_FI.pdf</a>
Sweden:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_SE.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_SE.pdf</a>
United Kingdom:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_UK.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_UK.pdf</a>
Bulgaria:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_BG.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_BG.pdf</a>
Romania:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_RO.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_RO.pdf</a>
Switzerland:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_CH.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_CH.pdf</a>
Norway:	<a href="http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_NO.pdf">http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nat_methods/SBS/SBS_Meth_NO.pdf</a>

- Collection of information concerning national methodologies:

- Methodological manual for Insurance Services statistics - December 2000

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/embs/insurance.html>

- Methodological manual for Credit institutions statistics - October 2000

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/embs/Credit%20institutions%20manual%201.9.pdf>

- Methodological manual for Pension funds statistics - August 2001

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/embs/pension\\_funds.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/embs/pension_funds.html)

## 5. International Cooperation

OECD, UN - GENEVA, Voorburg Group, a number of other international bodies.

## Module 44201. DEVELOPMENT OF STRUCTURAL BUSINESS STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **G-1: Structural business statistics**  
Contact person: Axel BEHRENS, Tel: +352 4301 35142

### 1. Module Description

The objective is to develop structural business statistics further by covering new elements of business statistics and balance them in relation to present requirements in order to maximize the response to users' requirements while recognizing the priorities and constraints of partners and of enterprises in Member States. A three year rolling programme is the tool for ensuring that priorities of users and constraints of partners are properly balanced. Key projects in 2006 are the recast of the SBS regulation, the development of regular surveys for business demography and business services, implementation of and pilot studies on statistics on foreign affiliates, and launching a project on global sourcing.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 58/97/EC, Euratom of 20/12/1997: OJ: L 014 of 17/01/1997, concerning structural business statistics

- See also Module 44101

Other basis:

- CIRCA site on business methods

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html)

### 3. Data Requirements

SBSBD\_1H1\_A: SBS - Development Project on BD - Second Harmonised Data Collection by NACE Activity and Legal Form

Timeliness: 660                      Periodicity: A

SBSBD\_1J1\_A: SBS - Development Project on BD - Second Harmonised Data Collection by NACE Activity and Employee Size Class

Timeliness: 660                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS101\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - number of enterprises by types of cross-border trade and by economic activity

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS111\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - number of enterprises by reasons for cross-border trade and by economic activity

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS11\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services by Product Specialisation and Size Class

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS121\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - number of enterprises by barriers met in cross-border trade, economic activity, etc.

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS12\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services: SBS variables by economic activity and size class  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS131\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Turnover (advertising sale) by media  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS141\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Income from intellectual property rights  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS151\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Number of hours sold by category  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS161\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Purchase of advertising space or time for resale  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS21\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services by Products and Size Class  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS2A1\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services: turnover by product and economic activity  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS2B1\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services: turnover by product and size class  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS31\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services by Type of Client and Size Class  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS32\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services: turnover by type of client and economic activity  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS41\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services: turnover by residence of the client, economic activity, size class  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS51\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services by Client Specialisation and Size Class  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS52\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - number of enterprises if the enterprise carry out cross-border trade and by size class  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS61\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - Business Services by Client Specialisation and Product Specialisation  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS62\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - number of enterprises by types of cross-border trade and by size class  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS71\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - number of enterprises by reasons for cross-border trade and by size class  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS81\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - number of enterprises by barriers met in cross-border trade, by size class, etc  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSBS\_BS91\_A: SBS - Development Project on BS - number of enterprises if the enterprise carry out cross-border trade and by ec. activ.  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSCI\_6A1\_A: SBS - Annex 6 - Credit Institutions - Annual Enterprise Statistics  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSCI\_6B1\_A: SBS - Annex 6 - Credit Institutions - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Legal Status  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSCI\_6C1\_A: SBS - Annex 6 - Credit Institutions - Annual Enterprise Statistics by the Country of Residence of the Parent Enterprise  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSCI\_6D1\_A: SBS - Annex 6 - Credit Institutions - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Category of Credit Institution  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSCI\_6E1\_A: SBS - Annex 6 - Credit Institutions - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSCI\_6F1\_A: SBS - Annex 6 - Credit Institutions - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Product  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSCI\_6G1\_A: SBS - Annex 6 - Credit Institutions - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Geographical Breakdown  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSCI\_6H1\_A: SBS - Annex 6 - Credit Institutions - Annual Regional Statistics  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSCON\_4A1\_A: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Annual Enterprise Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSCON\_4C1\_A: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Type of Ownership  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSCON\_4D1\_A: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (until year 2001)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSCON\_4D2\_A: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (year 2002 onwards)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSCON\_4E1\_A: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Annual KAU Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSCON\_4F1\_A: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Annual Regional Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSCON\_4H1\_A4: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 4

SBSCON\_4J1\_A3: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Intangible Investment and Sub-contracting  
 Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSCON\_4JII1\_A3: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Part on Intangible Investment  
 Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSCON\_4JSC1\_A3: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Part on Subcontracting  
 Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSCON\_4K1\_A3: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Sub-contracting by Size Class (until year 2001)  
 Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSCON\_4K2\_A3: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Sub-contracting by Size Class (year 2002 onwards)  
 Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSCON\_4L1\_A2: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Purchases of Energy Products (until year 2001)  
 Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

SBSCON\_4L2\_A2: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Purchases of Energy Products (year 2002 onwards)  
 Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

SBSCON\_4N1\_A: SBS - Annex 4 - Construction - Annual Preliminary Results  
 Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSFATS\_1G1\_A: SBS - Development Project on FATS - Foreign Affiliates - Annual Business Statistics by Nationality of Ownership  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSFATS\_1GA1\_A: SBS - Development Project FATS - Annual Business Statistics by Nationality of Ownership (level 2) and Activity (level 3)  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSFATS\_1GB1\_A: SBS - Development Project FATS - Annual Business Statistics by Nationality of Ownership (level 3) and Activity (total)  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSINS\_5A1\_A: SBS - Annex 5 - Insurance Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSINS\_5B1\_A: SBS - Annex 5 - Insurance Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Legal Status  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSINS\_5C1\_A: SBS - Annex 5 - Insurance Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics by the Country of Residence of the Parent Enterprise  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

3.54SBSINS\_5D1\_A: SBS - Annex 5 - Insurance Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSINS\_5E1\_A: SBS - Annex 5 - Insurance Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Product  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSINS\_5F1\_A: SBS - Annex 5 - Insurance Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Geographical Breakdown

Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2B1\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Environmental Protection Expenditure (by Environmental Domains)(until year 2001)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2B2\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Environmental Protection Expenditure (by Environmental Domains)(year 2002 onwards)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2C1\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Type of Ownership

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2D2\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (year 2002 onwards)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2E1\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Annual KAU Statistics

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2F1\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Annual Regional Statistics

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2H1\_A4: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 4

SBSMANUF\_2J1\_A3: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Intangible Investment and Sub-contracting

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSMANUF\_2JII1\_A3: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Part on Intangible Investments

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSMANUF\_2JSC1\_A3: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Part on Subcontracting

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSMANUF\_2K1\_A3: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Sub-contracting by Size Class (until year 2001)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSMANUF\_2K2\_A3: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Sub-contracting by Size Class (year 2002 onwards)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 3

SBSMANUF\_2L1\_A2: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Sub-contracting by Size Class (until year 2001)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

SBSMANUF\_2L2\_A2: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics - Sub-contracting by Size Class (year 2002 onwards)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

SBSMANUF\_2N1\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Annual Preliminary Results

Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2O1\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Environmental Protection Expenditure by Size Class  
 Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSPF\_7A1\_A: SBS - Annex 7 - Pension Funds - Annual Enterprise Statistics  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSPF\_7B1\_A: SBS - Annex 7 - Pension Funds - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Classes  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSPF\_7C1\_A: SBS - Annex 7 - Pension Funds - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Currencies  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSPF\_7D1\_A: SBS - Annex 7 - Pension Funds - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Geographical Breakdown  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSPF\_7E1\_A: SBS - Annex 7 - Pension Funds - Annual Enterprise Statistics on Non-autonomous Pension Funds  
 Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

SBSQR\_1A1\_A: SBS - Quality Reports - Variation Coefficients Series 1A  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSQR\_1B1\_A: SBS - Quality Reports - Variation Coefficients Series 1B  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSQR\_1C1\_A: SBS - Quality Reports - Variation Coefficients Series 1C  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSQR\_INR1\_A: SBS - Quality Reports - Item Non-Response Series 1A  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSQR\_NR1\_A: SBS - Quality Reports - Non-Response Series 1A  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSQR\_REPS1\_A: SBS - Quality Reports - Quality Reports  
 Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

SBSS\_S101\_A: SBS - Steel - Yearly Statistics on the Steel and Cast Iron Scrap Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

SBSS\_S2A1\_A: SBS - Steel - Fuel and Energy Consumption and Balance Sheet for Electrical Energy in the Steel Industry  
 Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

SBSS\_S2B1\_A: SBS - Steel - Annual Statistics on the Balance Sheet for Electrical Energy in the Steel Industry  
 Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

SBSS\_S3A1\_A: SBS - Steel - Enquiry on Investments in the Iron and Steel Industry  
 Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

SBSS\_S3B1\_A: SBS - Steel - Annual Statistics on Capacity  
 Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

SBSTRAD\_3A1\_A: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Preliminary Results  
 Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSTRAD\_3B1\_A: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Annual Enterprise Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSTRAD\_3CEMP1\_A: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (Number of Persons Employed)(until year 2001)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSTRAD\_3CEMP2\_A: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (Number of Persons Employed)(year 2002 onwards)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSTRAD\_3CTRN1\_A: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (Annual Turnover)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSTRAD\_3D501\_A5: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics (3D, Division 50)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 5

SBSTRAD\_3D511\_A5: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics (3D, Division 51)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 5

SBSTRAD\_3D521\_A5: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Multi-Yearly Enterprise Statistics (3D, Division 52)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 5

SBSTRAD\_3E1\_A: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Annual Regional Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSTRAD\_3F1\_A5: SBS - Annex 3 - Trade - Multi-Yearly Regional Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 5

SBSIER\_111\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - If Yes : the Headquarters / a Subsidiary  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_11\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Part of Enterprise Group  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_121\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Location of the Headquarters of Enterprise Group  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_21\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Types of Relations with Other Enterprises  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_31\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Number of Enterprises with which you have Inter-enterprise Relations  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_4A1\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Inter-enterprise Relations Related to Core Activity  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_4B1\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Inter-enterprise Relations in Sales and Marketing Function  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_4C1\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Inter-enterprise Relations in ICT Function  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A



SBSIER\_4D1\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Inter-enterprise Relations in R&D Function  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_51\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Areas of Relations in Auxiliary Services  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_6A1\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Impact of Inter-enterprise Relations on Competitiveness  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_6B1\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Expected Impact of Inter-enterprise Relations on Competitiveness  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_71\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Length of Contracts Governing Inter-enterprise Relations by Function  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSIER\_81\_A: SBS - Ad hoc Survey on Inter Enterprise Relations - Perceived Barriers Preventing/Obstructing Inter-enterprise Relations  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2A1\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Annual Enterprise Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSMANUF\_2D1\_A: SBS - Annex 2 - Manufacturing - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (until year 2001)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1A1\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1AV1\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Voluntary Data Collection on the Financial Industry  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1B1\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (until year 2001)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1B2\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class (year 2002 onwards)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1BRJ1\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Services - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1BV1\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Voluntary Data Collection on the Financial Industry - Annual Enterprise Statistics by Size Class  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1C1\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Services - Annual Regional Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1CV1\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Voluntary Data Collection - Annual Regional Statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

SBSSERV\_1D1\_A: SBS - Annex 1 - Services - Annual Preliminary Results  
Timeliness: 300                      Periodicity: A

SBSDS\_1\_A: Demand for services  
Timeliness: 390                      Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

- Business Methods ([http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html) )

#### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Module 44402. SHORT-TERM STATISTICS (STS) OF ENTERPRISES

Responsible unit: **D-3: Short-term statistics**  
Contact person: Szymon BIELECKI, Tel. +352 4301 35705

### 1. Module Description

The objective is to collect process and publish all statistical data laid down in the Short-term Statistics regulation (1165/98 and later amendments), covering key indicators, such as production index, producer prices, new orders and turnover for industry, construction, trade and services. The follow-up of national action plans, which have been established to permit a complete implementation of this regulation, will be carried out. An amendment regulation was approved in July 2005 with the aim of improving timeliness and extending the indicators A major objective of the STS work is oriented towards quality.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 1165/98/EC of 19/05/1998: OJ: L162 of 05/06/1998, concerning short term statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 588/2001/EC of 26/03/2001: OJ: L086 of 27/03/2001, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 concerning short-term statistics as regards the definition of variables
- Commission Regulation No: 586/2001/EC of 26/03/2001: OJ: L086 of 27/03/2001, on implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 concerning short-term statistics as regards the definition of Main Industrial Groupings (MIGS)
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1158/2005 of 06/07/2005: OJ: L 191 of 22/07/2005, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 concerning short-term statistics.

Other basis:

- Draft Regulation  
Comments: Commission Regulation (EC) No .../2006 of ... 2006 implementing and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1165/98 concerning short-term statistics as regards definitions of variables, list of variables and frequency of data compilation (SPC meeting in May 2006, then adoption by the Commission). This future regulation will replace Commission Regulation (EC) No 588/2001 of 26 March 2001 Celex number: 32001R0588

- Methodology of short-term business statistics - interpretation and guidelines

Main text:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/cache/ITY\\_OFFPUB/KS-BG-06-001/EN/KS-BG-06-001-EN.PDF](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/cache/ITY_OFFPUB/KS-BG-06-001/EN/KS-BG-06-001-EN.PDF)

Associated documents:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/cache/ITY\\_OFFPUB/KS-BG-06-002/EN/KS-BG-06-002-EN.PDF](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/cache/ITY_OFFPUB/KS-BG-06-002/EN/KS-BG-06-002-EN.PDF)

- Methodological guide for developing producer prices indices for services

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/cache/ITY\\_OFFPUB/KS-BG-06-003/EN/KS-BG-06-003-EN.PDF](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/cache/ITY_OFFPUB/KS-BG-06-003/EN/KS-BG-06-003-EN.PDF)

### 3. Data Requirements

STSCONS\_EMPL\_Q: Short-Term Statistics on Construction - Employment (Number or Index, Employees or Persons Employed)

Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: Q

**STSCONS\_HOUR\_M:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Hours Worked (Number or Index, average or sum)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

**STSCONS\_HOUR\_Q:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Hours Worked (Number or Index, average or sum)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

**STSCONS\_ORD\_M:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Orders (New Orders or Stock of Orders, value or deflated)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

**STSCONS\_ORD\_Q:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Orders (New Orders or Stock of Orders, value or deflated)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

**STSCONS\_PERM\_M:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Building (or Dwelling) Permits (starts or completion)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

**STSCONS\_PERM\_Q:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Building (or Dwelling) Permits (starts or completion)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

**STSCONS\_PRIC\_M:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Output Prices or Input, Labour or Material Costs  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

**STSCONS\_PRIC\_Q:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Output Prices or Input, Labour or Material Costs  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

**STSCONS\_PROD\_M:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Production Index. (Volume of Production)  
 Timeliness: 45                      Periodicity: M

**STSCONS\_PROD\_Q:** Short Term Statistics on Construction - Production Index. (Volume of Production)  
 Timeliness: 45                      Periodicity: Q

**STSIND\_EARN\_M:** Short Term Statistics on Industry - Gross Wages and Salaries  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

**STSIND\_EARN\_Q:** Short Term Statistics on Industry - Gross Wages and Salaries  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

**STSIND\_EMPL\_M:** Short-Term Statistics on Industry - Employment (Number or Index, Employees or Persons Employed)  
 Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

**STSIND\_EMPL\_Q:** Short-Term Statistics on Industry - Employment (Number or Index, Employees or Persons Employed)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

**STSIND\_HOUR\_M:** Short Term Statistics on Industry - Hours Worked (Number or Index, Total)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

**STIND\_HOUR\_Q:** Short Term Statistics on Industry - Hours Worked (Number or Index, Total)  
 Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

STSIND\_ORD\_M: Short Term Statistics on Industry - New Orders (Total, Domestic, Non-Domestic)  
Timeliness: 50                      Periodicity: M

STSIND\_ORD\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Industry - New Orders (Total, Domestic, Non-Domestic)  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: Q

STSIND\_PRIC\_M: Short Term Statistics on Industry - Prices (Output Prices, Total, Domestic, Non-Domestic, Import Prices)  
Timeliness: 35                      Periodicity: M

STSIND\_PRIC\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Industry - Prices (Output Prices, Total, Domestic, Non-Domestic, Import Prices)  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: Q

STSIND\_PROD\_M: Short Term Statistics on Industry - Production Index (Volume of Production)  
Timeliness: 40                      Periodicity: M

STSIND\_PROD\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Industry - Production Index (Volume of Production)  
Timeliness: 40                      Periodicity: Q

STSIND\_TURN\_M: Short Term Statistics on Industry - Turnover (Total, Domestic, Non-Domestic)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

STSIND\_TURN\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Industry - Turnover (Total, Domestic, Non-Domestic)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: Q

STSOTHER\_OTH\_M: Short Term Statistics - Other Indicators Not Covered Elsewhere  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: M

STSOTHER\_OTH\_Q: Short Term Statistics - Other Indicators Not Covered Elsewhere  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: Q

STSRTD\_EMPL\_M: Short Term Statistics on Retail Trade - Employment (Number of Persons Employed or Employees)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

STSRTD\_EMPL\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Retail Trade - Employment (Number of Persons Employed or Employees)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: Q

STSRTD\_TURN\_M: Short Term Statistics on Retail Trade - Turnover (Value or Deflated)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

STSRTD\_TURN\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Retail Trade - Turnover (Value or Deflated)  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

STSSERV\_CAR\_M: Short Term Statistics on Services - Number of Car Registrations  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: M

STSSERV\_CAR\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Services - Number of Car Registrations  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: Q

STSSERV\_EMPL\_M: Short Term Statistics on Services - Employment (Number of Persons Employed or Employees)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

STSSERV\_EMPL\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Services - Employment (Number of Persons Employed or Employees)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: Q

STSSERV\_PRIC\_M: Short Term Statistics on Services - Prices (Output Prices) - Monthly  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

STSSERV\_PRIC\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Services - Prices (Output Prices) - Quarterly  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

STSSERV\_TURN\_M: Short Term Statistics on Services - Turnover (Value or Deflated)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

STSCONS\_EARN\_M: Short Term Statistics on Construction - Gross Wages and Salaries  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

STSCONS\_EARN\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Construction - Gross Wages and Salaries  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

STSCONS\_EMPL\_M: Short-Term Statistics on Construction - Employment (Number or Index,  
Employees or Persons Employed)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

STSSERV\_TURN\_Q: Short Term Statistics on Services - Turnover (Value or Deflated)  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: Q

#### **4. Methodology**

- Business Methods ([http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html))

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, IMF.

## Module 44501. PRODUCTION STATISTICS OF ENTERPRISES, PRODCOM

Responsible unit: **G-1: Structural business statistics**  
Contact person: Brian WILLIAMS, Tel: +352 4301 33593

### 1. Module Description

The objective is to collect, process and publish data on manufactured goods in accordance with the Council Regulation 3924/91 and implementation regulations. The PRODCOM system receives data on the value and volume of production of about 5000 products. Eurostat publishes the national data and also calculates and publishes EU totals, together with the related Foreign Trade data. Data is reported annually for all products and quarterly for some textile products, but quarterly reporting will be discontinued in 2005. Since the beginning of 2003, data for steel production is included in PRODCOM to replace the reporting of production previously carried out under the CECA Treaty. Some of the steel products must be reported monthly.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 3924/91/EEC of 19/12/1991: OJ: L374 of 31/12/1991, establishment of a community survey of industrial production
- Commission Regulation No: 912/2004 of 29/04/2004: OJ: L 163 of 30/04/2004, implementing Council Regulation (EEC) No 3924/91 on the establishment of a Community survey of industrial production.  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 210/2004/EC of 29/05/2004: OJ: L 045 of 30/04/2004, establishing for 2004 the "Prodcom list" of industrial products provided for by Council Regulation (EEC) No 3924/91
- Commission Regulation No: 317/2006/EC of 22/12/2005: OJ: L 060 of 01/03/2006, establishing for 2005 the Prodcom list of industrial products provided for by Council Regulation (EEC) No 3924/91

Other basis:

- Report on the national methodologies - January 2000
- CIRCA site on business methods  
[http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html)

### 3. Data Requirements

PRODCOM\_A\_A: Industry Production Annual Survey  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

PRODCOM\_M\_M: Industry Production Monthly Survey  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

PRODCOM\_Q\_Q: Industry Production Quarterly Survey  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: Q

#### **4. Methodology**

- Business Methods ([http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html) )
- Report on the national methodologies - January 2000

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, UN-GENEVA.



## Theme 45. Energy

### Description

Europe's future depends on a secure, affordable and ecologically sustainable energy supply. The aim of this theme is to provide the EU with a high quality statistical service in the field of Energy. The processes and projects of this theme address the following policy areas: security of supply (short-term disruption and longer term dependence, including the geopolitical dimension), environmental impact of energy use, internal market for energy, including competition in network industries. The work already undertaken and to be undertaken over the coming years aims at providing high quality, timely statistics (annual energy balance sheets, short term and structural statistics on energy quantities, energy prices for enterprises and households), allowing the evaluation of these policies. Priority EU and national policies and technologies (combined heat and power, renewable energy sources, energy environment integration, carbon emission inventories, effectiveness of competition in network industries) will be particularly followed.

### Key priorities 2006

Regular collection and dissemination of annual and monthly statistics on energy quantities (including temperature corrected data) and half yearly energy price statistics, responding to above policy needs, will continue for the Member States, Norway and Iceland. Specific actions will be implemented in response to:

- a) Sustainable development: Data collection and dissemination concerning Combined Heat and Power (CHP) plants will be carried out on the basis of the new 2004 CHP Directive. Development and production of energy efficiency indicators will continue.
- b) Liberalisation of energy markets: Statistics will be collected and published, assessing the effectiveness of competition in electricity and gas markets. A Commission proposal to review the existing Directive on transparency of gas and electricity markets and the relevant methodology for the collection of gas and electricity prices - adapted to the liberalised market conditions - will be finalised with a view to adoption by the Council and the EP. Impact of liberalisation on quality of regularly reported statistics will be followed closely.
- c) Environmental dimension: Work will continue to resolve discrepancies between reported energy statistics and those used for reporting national carbon emission inventories under the UNFCCC agreement (Kyoto protocol).

### Module 45102. STRUCTURAL STATISTICS OF ENERGY

Responsible unit: **G-4: Energy statistics**  
Contact person: Antigone GIKAS, Tel. +352 4301 34374

#### 1. Module Description

Structural data. Global energy balance sheets and balance sheets by source of energy for the Union, Member States, EEA and Candidate countries on an annual basis.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2001/77/EC: of 27/09/2001 OJ: L 283, of 27/10/2001, On the promotion of electricity produced from renewable energy sources in the internal electricity market
- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2003/30/EC of 08/05/2003: OJ: L 123 of 17/05/2003, On the promotion of the use of biofuels or other renewable fuels for transport

- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2004/8/EC of 11/02/2004: OJ: L 052 of 21/02/2004, On the promotion of cogeneration based on a useful heat demand in the internal energy market and amending Directive 92/42/EEC

- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2006/32/EC of 05/04/2006: OJ: L 114 of 17/04/2006, On energy end-use efficiency and energy services and repealing Council Directive 93/76/EEC (Text with EEA relevance)

#### Agreements:

- Member States and OECD Countries Agreement of 01/11/1999, annual questionnaires on renewables and wastes

#### Comments:

Time of obligation: continuous: Yes

Periodicity: Annual

Date of adoption: November 1999

Participant countries: All Member States and OECD countries

Official data providers: National Statistical System

#### Other basis:

- Commission Communication No: COM/97/0599, Communication from the Commission - Energy for the future: renewable sources of energy - White Paper for a Community strategy and action plan

### 3. Data Requirements

ENELEC\_HEAT\_A: Electricity and Heat Statistics

Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

ENEOIL\_GAS\_A: Annual Gas Statistics

Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

ENEOIL\_OIL\_A: Annual Oil Statistics

Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

ENESOLID\_FUEL\_A: Solid Fuel Statistics of Energy

Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

ENE-REN-WASTES-A: Renewable energy and wastes statistics

Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

- Principles and methods of energy balance sheets - Series E :Methods - Catalogue N<sup>o</sup>CA-49-87-785-EN-C

- Methodology note on I/O tables

- Energy Statistics Methodology, Eurostat F4, 1998

- Energy Consumption in Households - Serie C - Catalogue CA-79-93-748-EN-C

### 5. International Cooperation

OECD-IEA, UN-ECE, UNO.

## Module 45202. SHORT-TERM STATISTICS OF ENERGY

Responsible unit: **G-4: Energy statistics**  
Contact person: Antigone GIKAS, Tel: +352 4301 34374

### 1. Module Description

Collect and compile statistics for individual sources of energy for the Union, the Member States, EEA and Candidate countries on a monthly basis.

### 2. Legal Basis

None

### 3. Data Requirements

#### A. SHORT-TERM STATISTICS OF ENERGY (M-1)

ENE-ELEC-M: Electricity statistics (Seg\_ele)

Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ENE-OIL-M: Oil statistics (Joint Oil Data Initiative)

Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ENEOIL\_STGAS\_M: Short Term Gas Statistics (Seg\_gas)

Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

#### B. SHORT-TERM STATISTICS OF ENERGY (M-3)

ENELEC\_ELEC\_M: Electricity Statistics

Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

ENEOIL\_GASOIL\_M: Monthly Gas and Oil Statistics (MOS)

Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

ENESOLID\_FUEL\_M: Solid Fuel Statistics of Energy

Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: M

### 4. Methodology

- Principles and methods of energy balance sheets - Series E : Methods - Catalogue N<sup>o</sup>CA-49-87-785-EN-C

### 5. International Cooperation

OECD-IEA, UN-ECE, OPEC, OLADE, APEC, IEFS

## Module 45402. ENERGY PRICES

Responsible unit: **G-4: Energy statistics**  
Contact person: Antigone GIKAS, Tel. +352 4301 34374

### Description:

Collection of data on energy prices, particularly gas and electricity prices. Monitoring of taxation. Summary of pricing systems.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Directive No: 90/377/EEC of 29/06/1990: OJ: L185 of 17/07/1990,  
Community procedure to improve the transparency of gas and electricity prices charged to industrial end-users

Agreements:

- Member States and Norway Agreement of 17/07/1990,  
Agreement for submission of domestic gas and electricity prices

Comments:

Collection of domestic gas and electricity prices for several groups of standard consumers defined according their annual consumption

Time of obligation: continuous: Yes

Periodicity: Twice per year: prices are collected on 1st January and 1st July

Date of adoption: Same as Directive 90/377 (17/07/1990)

Publication: Same as Directive 90/377 (17/07/1990) Participant countries: All MS plus Norway

Official data providers: Same as Directive 90/377

### 3. Data Requirements

ENEPRIC\_ELEC\_S: Electricity Prices

Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: B

ENEPRIC\_GAS\_S: Gas Prices

Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: B

### 4. Methodology

- Note on the application of the Directive N°90/37 7/EEC - Eurostat D1/Doc. D1/PE/7/91

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## **Module 45502. SPECIAL ACTIONS TO SUPPORT THE NEW COMMUNITY ENERGY POLICIES**

Responsible unit: **G-4: Energy statistics**  
Contact person: Antigone GIKAS, Tel. +352 4301 34374

### **Description:**

Actions implemented, in collaboration with the Member States, in order to extend the coverage and improve quality of national statistical systems, with reference to a) effectiveness of competition and integration of gas/electricity markets b) renewable energy sources c) energy efficiency d) cogeneration e) carbon dioxide emissions / integration of energy and environment thus reporting on these policy issues at EU and MS level (including EEA countries).

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2001/77/EC: of 27/09/2001 OJ: L 283, of 27/10/2001, on the promotion of electricity produced from renewable energy sources in the internal electricity market
- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2003/30/EC of 08/05/2003: OJ: L 123 of 17/05/2003, on the promotion of the use of biofuels or other renewable fuels for transport
- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2004/8/EC of 11/02/2004: OJ: L 052 of 21/02/2004, on the promotion of cogeneration based on a useful heat demand in the internal energy market and amending Directive 92/42/EEC
- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2006/32/EC of 05/04/2006: OJ: L 114 of 17/04/2006, on energy end-use efficiency and energy services and repealing Council Directive 93/76/EEC Text with EEA relevance.

Agreements:

- Member States and OECD Countries Agreement of 01/11/1999, annual questionnaires on renewables and wastes  
Comments: Time of obligation: continuous: Yes  
Periodicity: Annual  
Date of adoption: November 1999  
Participant countries: All Member States and OECD countries  
Official data providers: National Statistical System

Other basis:

- Commission Communication No: COM/97/0599, Communication from the Commission - Energy for the future: renewable sources of energy - White Paper for a Community strategy and action plan

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

#### **4. Methodology**

- The international methodology of energy balances is used in general, supplemented by specific methodology on energy efficiency indicators

#### **5. International Cooperation**

Coordinated with similar work done by the International Energy Agency

## Theme 48. Transport

### Description

Community transport statistics are required to support the Community transport policy, including the transport Trans-European Network (TEN T). Transport is also an important part of Community regional and environmental policies. The White Paper "European transport policy for 2010: time to decide" sets out the Commission's action programme on transport. Community transport statistics should constitute a comprehensive transport information system, including data on flows of passengers and goods, as well as on infrastructure, equipment, traffic, mobility, safety, security, and environmental impact, as well as data on transport enterprises. A key objective will be to monitor the wished shift of the balance between modes of transport, and following the share of rail and short-sea shipping in comparison to road transport. It will be necessary to increase the coverage of statistics on intermodal transport and passenger mobility – in particular by car - and to provide better structural, modal split and environmental impact indicators covering passengers as well as freight and taking account of all modes of transport. The high level of cost of European transport infrastructure will increase needs for statistics on transport infrastructure. Community transport policy and regional policy will increase demands for more spatially broken-down data on transport networks and flows.

Community environmental policy (in particular the Thematic Strategy on Urban environment) will increase demands for more urban transport related data.

### Key priorities 2006

Priorities in transport statistics will continue to stem from the need to monitor the liberalisation and rationalisation of European transport, as well as its impact on regional development, environment and safety. The main effort will continue to be devoted to improving the total quality (coverage, timeliness and statistical quality) of transport statistics. Statistics on each mode of transport, based mainly on legal acts and also on voluntary agreements, will continue to be the core of the Community system of transport statistics. By 2006 this system will be based on the full implementation of the existing legal acts for road, rail, inland waterways, maritime and air transport statistics. Work on the upgrading of the existing outdated 1980 legal base for inland waterway transport statistics will continue in 2006 so that the new legal basis can enter into force at the beginning of 2007. Work on the revision of the existing 1995 legal base on maritime statistics will be carried out in 2006. Great priority in 2006 will continue to be given to the collection and treatment of the full range of transport data from the New Member States.

In 2006 the need for simplification will systematically be taken into account through actions to update basic legal acts and/or implementation measures to be adopted by committee procedure.

### Module 48100. TRANSPORT INFORMATION SYSTEM

Responsible unit: **G-5: Transport statistics**  
Contact person: Hans STRELOW, Tel: 34580  
Yves MAHIEU, Tel: +352 4301 37656

#### 1. Module Description

The aim is to provide information for every mode of transport in each of the main categories: infrastructure, transport equipment, transport enterprises, economic performance and employment, traffic and transport measurement (including modal split data), energy and environment. The full implementation of the Community acquis in NMS and CC is a key objective. A further range of statistics are provided from a voluntary data collection based on the Common Questionnaire and Glossary, carried out jointly with UNECE and ECMT. A major change in the use of this questionnaire envisaged in 2005 is the introduction of a web based Common Questionnaire and a wider use of GENEDI tool in data transmission. Other statistics, such as regional transport indicators, are collected through additional voluntary data collections based on questionnaires and transport modelling

exercises. All data are also available in the reference database and in other publications of the Energy and Transport Unit, as well as in the Pocketbook of DG TREN.

## 2. Legal Basis

Agreements:

- UNECE Agreement,

Common questionnaire coordinated with UNECE and ECMT

Comments: Common Questionnaire coordinated with UNECE and ECMT

Yearly, data on rail, road, inland waterways and oil pipeline transport, questionnaire collected yearly

Time of obligation:

Periodicity: annual

Date of adoption: around 1990

Publication: Many horizontal publications like the Panorama of Transport as well as the Eurostat dissemination database

Participant countries: all UNECE member countries (includes EU, EEA, ECMT)

Official data providers: CNA (Competent National Authorities) like statistical offices or transport ministries.

The terminology can be found in the Eurostat/ECMT/UNECE Glossary For Transport Statistics. This glossary is translated to all current EU Member States languages as well as Russian. The glossary (yet only in EN/FR/RU) is available online:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BI-03-002](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BI-03-002)

Or: <http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp6/transstatglossmain.html>

Or: <http://www.cemt.org/online/glossaries/index.htm>

Other basis:

- Regional questionnaire

Comments: Yearly, data on road and railways infrastructures, inland waterways, vehicle stocks and road accidents are currently collected in Member States and Candidate Countries.

Time of obligation:

Periodicity: annual

Publication: Eurostat's reference database, Regional Year Book, Statistics in focus

Official data providers: CNA (Competent National Authorities) like statistical offices or transport ministries.

## 3. Data Requirements

REGION\_TRANS\_A: Regional Transport Statistics

Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

TRP\_YBOOK\_A: Common Questionnaire on Transport Statistics

Timeliness: 330                      Periodicity: A

## 4. Methodology

- Eurostat/ECMT/UN-ECE Glossary for transport statistics

- UNECE, ECMT and Eurostat cooperation:

<http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp6/transstatiwgmission.html>

## 5. International Cooperation

ECMT and UN-ECE.



## Module 48300. TRANSPORT OF GOODS BY ROAD

Responsible unit: **G-5: Transport statistics**  
Contact person: Yves MAHIEU, Tel. +352 4301 37656

### 1. Module Description

The objective of this module is to provide harmonised statistics on the transport of goods by road. From 1999 onwards, data are collected under Council Regulation 1172/98, which replaces the former Directives. Council Regulation 1172/98 specifies a wider range of variables and provides for the transmission to Eurostat of individual survey data records for vehicles, journeys and goods transport operations. It also covers all cabotage operations. Eurostat validates and processes these data in order to generate the tables required by users.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 1172/98/EC of 25/05/1998: OJ: L163 of 06/06/1998, on statistical returns in respect of the carriage of goods by road  
Comments: This regulation have replaced Directives 78/546 and 89/462.
- Commission Regulation No: 2691/1999/EC of 17/12/1999: OJ: L326 of 18/12/1999, on the rules for implementing Council Regulation (EC) No.1172/98 on statistical returns in respect of the carriage of goods by road. (text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 2163/2001/EC of 07/11/2001: OJ: L291 of 08/11/2001, concerning the technical arrangements for data transmission for statistics on the carriage of goods by road. (text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 6/2003/EC of 30/12/2002: OJ: L 1 of 04/01/2003, concerning the dissemination of statistics on the carriage of goods by road. (Text with EEC relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 642/2004 of 06/04/2004: OJ: L 102 of 07/04/2004, on precision requirements for data collected in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/98 on statistical returns in respect of the carriage of goods by road. (text with EEA relevance)

### 3. Data Requirements

ROAD\_A1\_Q: Vehicle-Related Variables  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

ROAD\_A2\_Q: Journey-Related Variables  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

ROAD\_A3\_Q: Goods-Related Variables  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

ROAD\_ST\_Q: Road Transport - Supplementary Tables (B)  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

### 4. Methodology

- Reference manual for the implementation of Council Regulation 1172/98 on statistics on the carriage of goods by road.  
Available on Eurostat Website at:

[http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=2173,45972494&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&mo=containsall&ms=&saa=&p\\_action=SUBMIT&l=us&co=equal&ci=1130660,0&po=matchany&pi=1130675,0&an=product\\_type&ao=containsall&av=ITY\\_&as=0&ad=text&na=1&ob=41,0](http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=2173,45972494&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&mo=containsall&ms=&saa=&p_action=SUBMIT&l=us&co=equal&ci=1130660,0&po=matchany&pi=1130675,0&an=product_type&ao=containsall&av=ITY_&as=0&ad=text&na=1&ob=41,0)

- NST/R: standard goods classification for transport statistics (Eurostat)
- NUTS, nomenclature of territorial units for statistics, (Eurostat)

## **5. International Cooperation**

ALPNET working group.

## Module 48400. RAIL TRANSPORT

Responsible unit: **G-5: Transport statistics**  
Contact person: Simo PASI, Tel. +352 4301 32035

### 1. Module Description

The objective of this module is to provide harmonised statistics on the rail transport. The old legal base (Directive 80/1117) is being replaced by the new European Parliament and Council Regulation 91/2003. The new Regulation covers passenger as well as freight transport by rail, together with rail safety. In 2004, priority will be given to the implementation of the new Regulation and the implementation of the data processing application. Additionally, the processing of the remaining data from the Directive 80/1177/EEC remains to be accomplished. Attention will also be given to developing related statistics on intermodal transport, on rail infrastructure, on railway enterprises and on rail network links. Some of these data come from data collection based on Common Questionnaire. More emphasis will be given to the regional dimension of all railway statistics in preparatory work.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Regulation No: 1192/2003/EC: of 03/07/2003 OJ: L 167, of 04/07/2003, Amending Regulation (EC) No 91/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council on rail transport statistics (Text with EEA relevance)

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 91/2003/EC: of 16/12/2002 OJ: L 014, of 21/01/2003, On rail transport statistics

Other basis:

- Draft Commission Regulation implementing European Parliament and Council Regulation N° 91/2003 on rail transport statistics concerning the technical arrangements for data transmission (under preparation).

- Link to rail statistics toolbox, including the 'Guidelines' document:

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/transport/library?l=02\\_rail/5\\_methodology/guidelinesfors912003spr&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/transport/library?l=02_rail/5_methodology/guidelinesfors912003spr&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

### 3. Data Requirements

RAIL\_A\_A: Rail Transport Statistics - Table A1-9 - Annual goods, detailed  
Timeliness: 150 Periodicity: A

RAIL\_B\_A: Rail Transport Statistics - Table B1-2 - Annual goods, simplified  
Timeliness: 150 Periodicity: A

RAIL\_C\_A: Rail Transport Statistics - Table C1-5 - Annual passengers, detailed  
Timeliness: 240 Periodicity: A

RAIL\_D\_A: Rail Transport Statistics - Table D1-2 - Annual passengers, simplified  
Timeliness: 240 Periodicity: A

RAIL\_E\_Q: Rail Transport Statistics - Table E1-2 - Quarterly goods  
Timeliness: 90 Periodicity: Q

RAIL\_F\_5: Rail Transport Statistics - Table F1-4 - Regional goods  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: 5

RAIL\_G\_5: Rail Transport Statistics - Table G1-3 - Traffic on network  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 5

RAIL\_H\_A: Rail Transport Statistics - Table H1-4 - Accidents  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

RAIL\_I\_A: Rail Transport Statistics - Table I1 - Undertakings (confidential data)  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

- Guidelines for the implementation of the Regulation 91/2003 - Draft - V.5.1 (8 February 2006) ("Reference Manual" for Competent National Authorities of rail transport statistics).
- Glossary for transport statistics (Intersecretariat Working Group on Transport Statistics - Eurostat/UNECE/ECMT)
- NST/R: Standard goods classification for transport statistics (Eurostat)

#### **5. International Cooperation**

UN-Geneva, UIC (International Union of Railways)

## Module 48500. SEA AND INLAND WATERWAYS TRANSPORT

Responsible unit: **G-5: Transport statistics**  
Contact person: Luis Antonio DE LA FUENTE, Tel. +352 4301 35583 (IW)  
Guliano AMERINI, Tel: +352 4301 34122 (Sea)

### 1. Module Description

**SEA TRANSPORT:** The objective of this part of module 485 is to provide harmonised statistics on the transport of goods and passengers by sea, under Directive 95/64. From 2000, these data are now supplied and disseminated regularly for all Member States. There is continuing work to improve the quality and coverage of the data, and to extend the use of EDI for data transmission to Eurostat. From 2004, Eurostat will aim to produce tonne-km and passenger-km statistics using data from the Directive as well as adapt the legal base.

**INLAND WATERWAYS TRANSPORT:** The objective of this part of module 485 is to provide harmonised statistics on the transport of goods by inland waterways, under Directive 80/1119. Starting in 2001, production of these statistics is fully externalised. In 2005, attention will be given to updating the legal base for these statistics, in order to take account of new data needs (especially on intermodal transport) and to improve data transmission arrangements.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Directive No: 80/1119/EEC of 17/11/1980: OJ: L339 of 15/12/1980, statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods by inland waterways
- Council Directive No: 95/64/EC, Euratom of 08/12/1995: OJ: L320 of 30/12/1995, statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods and passengers by sea
- Commission Decision No: 98/385/EC of 13/05/1998: OJ: L174 of 18/06/1998, on rules for implementing Council Directive 95/64/EC on statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods and passengers by sea.
- Commission Decision No: 2000/363/EC of 28/04/2000: OJ: L132 of 05/06/2000, on rules for implementing Council Directive 95/64/EC on statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods and passengers by sea
- Commission Decision No: 2001/423/EC of 22/05/2001: OJ: L151 of 07/06/2001, on arrangements for publication or dissemination of the statistical data collected pursuant to Council Directive 95/64/EC on statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods and passengers by sea
- Commission Decision No: 2005/366/EC of 04/03/2005: OJ: L 123 of 17/05/2005, implementing Council Directive 95/64/EC on statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods and passengers by sea and amending Annexes thereto.

Other basis:

- Draft version (October 2005) of the reference manual "methodology on maritime statistics", available at:  
[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?l=/publications\\_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?l=/publications_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

- Glossary for transport statistics:  
[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BI-03-002](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BI-03-002)

- Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on statistics of goods transport by inland waterways, COM/2005/0366, COD 2005/0150 \*/

<http://europa.eu.int/eur-lex/lex/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:52005PC0366:EN:NOT>

### 3. Data Requirements

IWW\_10A\_Q: Inland Waterways - National, International and Transit Traffic - Tonnes by Nationality  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

IWW\_10B\_Q: Inland Waterways - National, International and Transit Traffic - Tonnes/KM by Nationality  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

IWW\_11A\_Q: Inland Waterways - Total Goods Traffic by Vessel Type (Tonnes)  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

IWW\_11B\_Q: Inland Waterways - Total Goods Traffic by Vessel Type (Tonnes/KM)  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

IWW\_1A\_A: Inland Waterways - National, International and Transit Traffic - Tonnes by Goods Group  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_1B\_A: Inland Waterways - National, International and Transit Traffic - Tonnes/KM by Goods Group  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_2A\_A: Inland Waterways - National, Intra- and Inter-Regional Traffic - Tonnes by Region of Load/Unload  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_3A\_A: Inland Waterways - National, Intra- and Inter-Regional Traffic - Loading and Unloading by Region and Goods Group  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_4A\_A: Inland Waterways - National Traffic - Tonnes by Goods Group and Distance Class  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_4B\_A: Inland Waterways - National Traffic - Tonnes/KM by Goods Group and Distance Class  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_5A\_A: Inland Waterways - International Traffic - Tonnes by Country of Load/Unload and Goods Group  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_5B\_A: Inland Waterways - Transit Traffic - Tonnes by Country of Load/Unload and Goods Group  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_6A\_A: Inland Waterways - International Traffic - Tonnes/KM by Country of Load/Unload and Goods Group  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_6B\_A: Inland Waterways - Transit Traffic - Tonnes/KM by Country of Load/Unload and Goods Group  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_7A\_A: Inland Waterways - International Traffic - Tonnes by Country of Load/Unload and Nationality  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_7B\_A: Inland Waterways - Transit Traffic - Tonnes by Country of Load/Unload and Nationality  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_8A\_A: Inland Waterways - International Traffic - Tonnes/KM by Country of Load/Unload and Nationality  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_8B\_A: Inland Waterways - Transit Traffic - Tonnes/KM by Country of Load/Unload and Nationality  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: A

IWW\_9A\_M: Inland Waterways - National and International Traffic - Tonnes by Transport Link  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: M

MRTM\_A1\_Q: Maritime - Seaborne transportation in main Euro ports by port, cargo type and relation  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

MRTM\_A2\_Q: Maritime - Non-unit load seaborne transportation in main Euro ports by port, cargo type and relation  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

MRTM\_A3\_A: Maritime - Data for ports for which detailed statistics are not required  
Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

MRTM\_B1\_A: Maritime - Seaborne transportation in main Euro ports by port, cargo type, goods type and relation  
Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

MRTM\_C1\_Q: Maritime - Unit load seaborne transportation in main Euro ports by port, cargo type, relation and loaded status  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

MRTM\_D1\_Q: Maritime - Passenger transportation in main European ports by relation  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

MRTM\_E1\_A: Maritime - Seaborne transportation in main Euro ports by port, cargo type, relation and nationality of ship registration  
Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

MRTM\_F1\_Q: Maritime - Euro port ship traffic by port, vessel type and size, loading or discharging cargo  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

MRTM\_F2\_Q: Maritime - Euro port ship traffic in main ports by port, vessel type and size, loading or discharging cargo  
Timeliness: 150                      Periodicity: Q

#### **4. Methodology**

- Glossary for Transport Statistics
- Annexes of the Directives 80/1119 and 64/1995 (extended by the Commission Decisions)
- United Nations LOCODES (for ports)
- Methodology on maritime transport statistics

## **5. International Cooperation**

UN on classifications of ports, EDI (WG7), CPWG (Community Port WG) and ESPO (European Sea Ports Organisation)



## Module 48600. AIR TRANSPORT

Responsible unit: **G-5: Transport statistics**  
Contact person: Luis Antonio DE LA FUENTE, Tel. +352 4301 35583

### 1. Module Description

The objective of this module is to provide harmonised statistics on air transport. Voluntary data collection has been based on the draft Regulation proposed by the Commission in 1995, which has been adopted in 2003 (Regulation 437/2003). These data are now collected and published regularly for all Member States. The general objective is to consolidate the database and to widen its coverage towards the complete coverage specified in the Regulation so that it meets the requirements of detailed information of the Commission, national administrations and operators of the air transport sector. Work for the implementation of EDI will continue. Work aimed at bringing about the necessary harmonisation on the origin/destination definitions and national airport traffic statistics will continue in collaboration with the Member States and the relevant international and professional organisations of the sector. Eurostat will aim to produce tonne-km and passenger-km statistics using data based on the Regulation.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Regulation No: 1358/2003/EC: of 31/07/2003 OJ: L 194, of 01/08/2003, implementing Regulation (EC) No 437/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council on statistical returns in respect of the carriage of passengers, freight and mail by air and amending Annexes I and II thereto (Text with EEA relevance)

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 437/2003 of 27/02/2003: OJ: L 66 of 11/03/2003, on statistical returns in respect of the carriage of passengers, freight and mail by air

- Commission Regulation No: 546/2005 of 08/04/2005: OJ: L 91 of 09/04/2005, adapting Regulation (EC) No 437/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the allocation of reporting-country codes and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 1358/2003 as regards the updating of the list of Community airports. ( text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- Reference Manual on Air transport Statistics. Version 2.

CIRCA link:

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/Download/k2epATJEm\\_GJZgOQDQ9p-fAYCx3NZ-gHjb5LoIFVXmUpoo2tSfBI8Rb3yBlbK\\_SypYL3RDP0KF/Aviation\\_Reference\\_Manual\\_Version%202.pdf](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/Download/k2epATJEm_GJZgOQDQ9p-fAYCx3NZ-gHjb5LoIFVXmUpoo2tSfBI8Rb3yBlbK_SypYL3RDP0KF/Aviation_Reference_Manual_Version%202.pdf)

### 3. Data Requirements

AIR\_A1\_A: Flight stages database  
Timeliness: 180 Periodicity: A

AIR\_A1\_M: Flight stages database  
Timeliness: 180 Periodicity: M

AIR\_A1\_Q: Flight stages database  
Timeliness: 180 Periodicity: Q

AIR\_B1\_A: On flight origin destination database  
Timeliness: 180 Periodicity: A

AIR\_B1\_M: On flight origin destination database  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: M

AIR\_B1\_Q: On flight origin destination database  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: Q

AIR\_C1\_A: 'Airports' database  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

AIR\_C1\_M: 'Airports' database  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: M

AIR\_C1\_Q: 'Airports' database  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: Q

#### **4. Methodology**

- Glossary for Transport Statistics
- Annex I of the draft regulation
- ICAO airport, airline, aircraft classifications
- ICAO definitions
- IATA classifications

#### **5. International Cooperation**

ATA; ICAO; EUROCONTROL; AEA (Association of European Airlines).

## **Module 48700. INTERMODAL FREIGHT TRANSPORT**

Responsible unit: **G-5: Transport statistics**  
Contact person: Simo PASI, Tel. +352 4301 32035

### **1. Module Description**

The objective of this module is to provide statistics on intermodal freight transport, including related data which are relevant for the development of intermodal transport. In 2002, Eurostat proposed a strategy based on four pillars: (1) exploitation and extension of existing legal acts (2) surveys (commodity flow surveys and transshipment point surveys) (3) use of data from industry sources and (4) research on innovative data collection methods. The implementation of the strategy is being relaunched again in 2005.

### **2. Legal Basis**

None

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## **Module 48800. TRANSPORT SAFETY**

Responsible unit: **G-5: Transport statistics**  
Contact person: Hans STRELOW, Tel: +352 4301 34580

### **1. Module Description**

The objective of this module is to provide statistics on transport safety in general and in particular on road accidents. This module covers inter alia work done for the Community database on road accidents (CARE). This is a joint DG TREN-Eurostat project, in which Eurostat's role is at present limited to assisting with the processing of data supplied by Member States under Council Decision 93/704. From 2000 standard statistical indicators on road safety can be generated from the CARE database, using the CARE-Plus common variables. Since 2002, the new CARE-2 database has opened further possibilities for exploitation of CARE data for statistical purposes. In addition, Eurostat publishes safety statistics comparing different modes of transport. These data are obtained from a voluntary questionnaire linked to the Common Questionnaire (see Module 481) and, from 2004, from the Regulation on rail transport statistics. Eurostat supports DG TREN in the Safety Net project.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- Council Decision No: 93/704/EC of 30/11/1993: OJ: L329 of 30/12/1993,  
on the creation of a community database on road accidents

Other basis:

- UNECE and ECMT do some data collection but in a completely different form compared to the Council Decision.

Some of the terminology is though the same and this terminology can be found in the Eurostat/ECMT/UNECE Glossary For Transport Statistics. This glossary is translated to all current EU Member States languages as well as Russian. The glossary (yet only in EN/FR/RU) is available online:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BI-03-002](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BI-03-002)

or <http://www.unece.org/trans/main/wp6/transstatglossmain.html>

or <http://www.cemt.org/online/glossaries/index.htm>

### **3. Data Requirements**

CARE\_ROAD\_A: Community database on road accident

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- CARE documentation from DG TREN

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Theme 49. Information society

### Description

Statistics on the information society are a vital basis for European policy makers in order to follow the structural changes in the economy. The high political priority of these statistics is demonstrated by the inclusion of indicators on the information society among the structural indicators, as well as the decision by Council to monitor the progress towards the e-Europe 2005 goals through a system of benchmarking indicators. This line has also been followed by the new i2010 strategy. Legal basis for action is Regulation (EC) No. 808/2004 of the European Parliament and the Council concerning Community statistics on the information society and its annual implementing measures. That Regulation has provided a framework for developing a flexible system of collecting statistics on the information society. Co-operation with other international organisations (and in particular with the OECD) will be reinforced to improve consistency of methods and indicators for better comparability of data at international level. New methodology (e.g., measuring ICT expenditure and investment, e-government, use of broadband networks and other evolving ways of electronic communications) will have to be implemented and current methodology improved in the rapidly changing area.

### Key priorities 2006

First priority within information society statistics is the timely reporting on the e-Europe benchmarking indicators as well as on structural indicators. Important efforts will be spent on ensuring the execution of Community surveys on ICT usage in enterprises and in households, as well as the validation and the publication of the results in an enlarged EU. Priority will be given to implement Regulation (EC) No. 808/2004 on the basis of implementing measures as agreed in 2005, and to adapt these implementing measures for the 2007 survey wave. This work will be accompanied by a methodological manual with recommended guidelines for the two surveys, which will be regularly updated. Methodological work will concentrate on indicators linked to the i2010 strategy and in particular the respective benchmarking process, including e-skills, e-government and sector specific modules such as the financial sector. Priority will be given on piloting new benchmarking indicators as requested for the 2010 strategy, and to monitor the pilot survey on ICT investments and to carry out the pilot project on impact measurement by data linking. As regards the statistics on the ICT sector, products and services, the conceptual framework will be improved and work will start on a respective legal basis.

### Module 49102. STATISTICS ON THE INFORMATION SOCIETY

Responsible unit: **F-6: Information society and tourism statistics**  
Contact person: Hartmut BUCHOW, Tel. +352 4301 34990

#### 1. Module Description

Statistics on the information society are a vital basis for European policy makers in order to follow the structural changes in the economy. The high political priority of these statistics is demonstrated by the inclusion of indicators on the information society among the structural indicators, as well as the decision by Council to monitor the progress towards the e-Europe 2005 goals through a system of benchmarking indicators. The Council in its Resolution on the implementation of the eEurope 2005 action plan on 28 January 2003 agreed to improve quality of data by greater use of surveys undertaken by national statistical institutes and Eurostat. An important step in that direction was the adoption by the European Parliament and the Council of a Regulation concerning statistics on the information society. This Regulation sets up a framework for developing a flexible system of collecting statistics on the information society, concerning both enterprises and individuals/households. It will be developed further according to the priorities set by the Council and new requirements stemming from technological change, with a view to maintaining the relevance of the production of statistics in a changing environment. Co-operation with other international organisations (and in particular with the OECD) will be reinforced to improve consistency of methods and indicators for better comparability of data at international level.

## 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 808/2004 of 21/04/2004: OJ: L 143 of 30/04/2004, concerning Community statistics on the information society.( text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1099/2005 of 13/07/2005: OJ: L 183 of 14/07/2005, implementing Regulation (EC) No 808/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning Community statistics on the information society. (text with EEA relevance)

## 3. Data Requirements

INFOSOC\_ENT\_A: Information Society Statistics - enterprise survey  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

INFOSOC\_FINSEC\_A: Information Society Statistics - financial survey  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

INFOSOC\_HH\_A: Information Society Statistics - household survey  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

## 4. Methodology

- Methodological Manual for statistics on the Information Society, survey year 2006, version 2

## 5. International Cooperation

OECD.

## Module 49202. COMMUNICATION STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **F-6: Information society and tourism statistics**  
Contact person: Martti LUMIO, Tel: +352 4301 32234

### 1. Module Description

Over the past decade, the communication sector has gone through a transformation from a predominantly public monopoly into a competitive, de-regulated market with numerous operators and widening range of services. Also in the technical sense communication in the electronic networks has undergone a leap to a new level with the breakthrough of mobile communication, wide adoption of broadband techniques etc. The process continues. To have a coherent picture of telecommunication, some functional information is needed in addition to the administrative and economic information provided by DG INFSO and Structural Business Statistics. The postal sector is also opening for competition and the current statistics, based mainly on the national post activities, have to be complemented by data on the competing courier and transport services to serve the needs of DG MARKET.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Regulation No: 2700/98/EC: of 17/12/1998 OJ: L 344, of 18/12/1998, concerning the definitions of characteristics for structural business statistics (Text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- The data collection is currently working on voluntary basis. The questionnaires with related definitions, annually revised, are available on CIRCA: site: <http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/coins/home>

### 3. Data Requirements

COINS\_POSCOU\_A: Post and Courier Services  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

COINS\_TELCOM\_A: Telecommunication Services-Annual  
Timeliness: 10                      Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

- Business Methods ([http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html))

- Methodological works in progress: Development of methods for statistics on the postal and courier services; Measurement of Broadband access to the communication networks; Revision of the methodological manual for the statistics on telecommunication.

### 5. International Cooperation

OECD – UIT, UPU

## Theme 50. Tourism

### Description

Tourism is an important economic activity in the European Union. It comprises a wide variety of products and destinations and many different stakeholders are involved with much decentralised areas of competence often at regional and local levels. Currently, statistics are collected on the supply of and demand for tourist accommodation, as well as on economic aspects related to tourism behaviour. The legal basis for this data collection (Council Directive 95/57 and its related Commission Decision) will need to be updated in order to ensure the relevance and the quality of the data collection in the future. In addition to this, other aspects like Tourism Satellite Accounts (TSA), Employment in tourism, and sustainability indicators take more and more room in the work of the tourism project, including aspects related to the travel item of the balance of payments.

### Key priorities 2006

Improvements of the quality of tourism statistics will have a high priority. This concerns all aspects of quality, but in particular timeliness, comparability and completeness. In order to strengthen the quality, Council Directive 95/57 is in the process of being updated. Development actions will focus on tourism satellite accounts (with a view to measuring the economic impact of tourism). International collaboration will continue with collaboration with WTO (World Tourism Organisation) on the revision of the UN recommendations and the update of TSA Recommended Methodological Framework.

### Module 50102. TOURISM STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **F-6: Information society and tourism statistics**  
Contact person: Bettina KNAUTH, Tel. +352 4301 32969

#### 1. Module Description

Tourism is an important economic activity in the European Union. It comprises a wide variety of products and destinations and many different stakeholders are involved with much decentralised areas of competence often at regional and local levels. Currently, tourism statistics are collected on the supply of and demand for tourist accommodation, as well as data on economic aspects related to tourism behaviour. The legal basis for this data collection (Council Directive 95/57 and its related Commission Decision) will need to be updated in order to ensure the relevance and the quality of the data collection in the future. In addition to this, other aspects like Tourism Satellite Accounts (TSA), Employment in tourism, sustainability indicators take more and more room in the work of the tourism project.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Directive No: 95/57/EC of 23/11/1995: OJ: L291 of 06/12/1995,  
on collection of statistical information in the field of tourism

- Commission Decision No: 1999/35/EC of 09/12/1998: OJ: L009 of 15/01/1999,  
on the procedures for implementing Council Directive 95/57/EC on the collection of statistical information in the field of tourism

- Commission Decision No: 2004/883 of 10/12/2004: OJ: L 373 of 21/12/2004,  
adjusting the Annex to Council Directive 95/57/EC on the collection of statistical information in the field of tourism as regards country lists. (Text with EEA relevance)



### 3. Data Requirements

TOUR\_CAP\_A: Tourism Capacity-Annual  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

TOUR\_DEM\_A: Tourism Demand-Annual  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

TOUR\_DEM\_Q: Tourism Demand-Quarterly  
Timeliness: 90                        Periodicity: Q

TOUR\_OCC\_A: Tourism Occupancy-Annual  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

TOUR\_OCC\_M: Tourism Occupancy-Monthly  
Timeliness: 90                        Periodicity: M

### 4. Methodology

- Business Methods

([http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html))

### 5. International Cooperation

OECD, UN-Geneva, WTO

## Theme 51. Business registers

### Description

The activities under this theme aim to monitor the implementation of harmonised business registers in the countries, in developing them further to meet new concerns and in defining appropriate units for the ESS, including multinational groups.

### Key priorities 2006

The key priorities in 2006 are to assess the pilot on the recording of multinational groups; to draft a Commission legal text for the exchange of data on multinational groups; to implement the required infrastructure (software, training, procedures) to manage the Euro group register and to draft recommendations on the way to delineate large enterprises based on best country practices.

### Module 51100. BUSINESS REGISTERS

Responsible unit: **0-2: Statistical governance, quality and evaluation**  
Contact person: Arto LUHTIO, Tel: +352 4301 34466

#### 1. Module Description

Monitoring of the implementation of harmonised business registers in the countries, in developing them further to meet new concerns and in defining appropriate units for the ESS, including multinational groups. Legal framework: registers, statistical units.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 696/93/EEC of 15/03/1993: OJ: L076 of 30/03/1993, statistical units for the observation and analysis of the production system in the European Community
- Council Regulation No: 2186/93/EEC of 22/07/1993: OJ: L196 of 05/08/1993, community co-ordination in drawing up business registers for statistical purposes

#### 3. Data Requirements

BUS-REG-A: Business registers - Annual  
Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

#### 4. Methodology

- Business Methods  
([http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main\\_en.html](http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/bmethods/info/data/new/main_en.html))
- Business Registers for Statistical Purposes: Methodological Recommendations. Chapters 1-21. The revised version of the Manual is available in September 2003 in 11 EU languages on Business Methods web site.

#### 5. International Cooperation

UN/ECE, OECD and international city group Roundtable on Business Survey Frames.

## Theme 52. Money and finance

### Description

Statistics on money and finance cover the traditional money, banking and financial market indicators (money supply, interest rates, and stock market indicators) and all the statistics related to the general government sector which are: debt and deficit according to the definition of the Union Treaty, revenue and expenditure of general government sector and financial accounts of the government sector. In the field of the traditional money, banking and financial market indicators the leadership is with the ECB (see memorandum of Understanding), but Eurostat participates actively in the methodological work of the ECB. However, Eurostat is responsible for publication and further development of euro yield curves.

In the general government finance statistics the leadership is with Eurostat, but the ECB is closely associated with the work. The statistics developed and monitored in this area are important for the assessment of the fiscal policies (convergence programmes, growth and stability pact) and monetary policies. The first priority is the assessment of the reported data on debt and deficit as well as connected statistics which are revenue and expenditure data for government (table 2 of the ESA95 transmission programme), detailed tax and social contribution receipts by sector (table 9) and expenditure of general government by function (table 11). For budgetary surveillance programmes it is important to develop and implement infra annual statistics. A first step in this direction was the regulation on quarterly data related to taxes, social contributions and social benefits and the quarterly no financial accounts and financial accounts of the general government sector. Other regulations which have followed are quarterly financial accounts for the general government sector and quarterly debt statistics).

### Key priorities 2006

Assessment of the official EDP notifications transmitted twice a year by Member States. Full implementation of the new questionnaire on the reporting of debt and deficit. Assessment and dissemination of infra-annual financial and non-financial statistics for the general government sector. Put in place methodological visits to Member States in the context of the new Council Regulation amending CR 3605/93.

### Module 52101. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

Responsible unit: **C-3: Public finance**  
Contact person: Lenka PULPANOVA, Tel: +352 4301 35208

#### 1. Module Description

(1) Further development of public finance statistics including methodological work concerning annual and infra-annual information on government finance statistics as well as collection, assessment and dissemination of data. These annual data are based on ESA95 rules. Infra-annual data are based on direct information and should be consistent with annual data.

(2) Publishing those data in a coherent framework.

(3) Providing operational manuals for the compilers and users of these statistics. In particular, new manuals for quarterly non-financial accounts of general government as well as for quarterly financial accounts of general government are being compiled including updated countries compilation practices and guidelines related to the time of recording of ESA95 transactions on an infra-annual basis.

(4) Participation to the 1993 SNA Review (Task Force on Harmonization of Public Sector Accounting).

## 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2223/96/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L310 of 01/11/1996, on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA95)
- Council Regulation No: 448/98/EC of 16/02/1998: OJ: L 058 of 27/02/1998, completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European system of national and regional accounts (ESA)
- Commission Regulation No: 1500/2000/EC of 10/07/2000: OJ: L172 of 12/07/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to general government expenditure and revenue
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2516/2000/EC of 07/11/2000: OJ: L 290 of 17/11/2000, modifying the common principles of the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA) 95 as concerns taxes and social contributions and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96
- Commission Regulation No: 995/2001/EC of 22/05/2001: OJ: L 139 of 23/05/2001, implementing European Parliament and Council Regulation (EC) No 2516/2000 modifying the common principles of ESA95 as concerns taxes and social contribution
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2558/2001/EC of 03/12/2001: OJ: L 344 of 28/12/2001, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 as regards the reclassification of settlements under swaps arrangements and under forward rate agreements
- Commission Regulation No: 113/2002/EC of 23/01/2002: OJ: L 021 of 24/01/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) N° 2223/96 with regard to revised classification of expenditure according to purpose
- Commission Regulation No: 1889/2002/EC of 23/10/2002: OJ: L 286 of 24/10/2002, on the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 448/98 completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European System of national and regional Accounts (ESA)

Other basis:

- Eurostat website for 'Government Finance Statistics'

Comments:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=2373,47631312,2373\\_58674332&\\_dad=portal&\\_sc\\_hema=PORTAL](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=2373,47631312,2373_58674332&_dad=portal&_sc_hema=PORTAL)

## 3. Data Requirements

MAIN\_AGR: Main aggregates of general government, incl. total revenue and expenditure

Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: B

TAXES: Taxes and social contributions

Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

PUBL\_EXP: General government expenditure by COFOG-function and by type

Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

- ESA 95 and legal acts above
- Manual on compilation of taxes and social payments on a quarterly basis, Eurostat 2002

#### **5. International Cooperation**

EEA, OECD, IMF, ECB.

## Module 52201. STATISTICS ON PUBLIC DEFICIT AND DEBT

Responsible unit: **C-3: Public finance**  
Contact person: Lenka PULPANOVA, Tel: +352 4301 35208

### 1. Module Description

- (1) Monitoring of statistics in connection with the protocol on the excessive deficit procedure (EDP), annexed to the Union Treaty: validation of debt and deficit notifications.
- (2) Development of a set of decisions and recommendations, which are usually the outcome of Task Forces, implementing the methodological framework. These decisions are codified in the manual on government debt and deficit, which is updated regularly. Further guidance is often needed for clarifying ESA95 principles in the field of public finance and to answer to "creative accounting". This involves notably monitoring of financial sector innovation and evaluation of the impact of new financial instruments on debt and deficit.
- (3) Collection and dissemination of EDP related data.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: No 2103/2005/EC: of 12/12/2005 OJ: L 337, of 22/12/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 3605/93 as regards the quality of statistical data in the context of the excessive deficit procedure
- Council Regulation No: 3605/93/EC of 22/11/1993: OJ: L332 of 31/12/1993, application of the protocol on the excessive deficit procedure annexed to the treaty establishing the European Community
- Council Regulation No: 2223/96/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L310 of 30/11/1996, on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA95)
- Council Regulation No: 448/98/EC of 16/02/1998: OJ: L 058 of 27/02/1998, completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European system of national and regional accounts (ESA)
- Council Regulation No: 475/2000/EC of 28/02/2000: OJ: L058 of 03/03/2000, amending Regulation (EC) N° 3605/93 on the application of the Protocol on the excessive deficit procedure annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community
- Commission Regulation No: 1500/2000/EC of 10/07/2000: OJ: L172 of 12/07/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to general government expenditure and revenue
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2516/2000/EC of 07/11/2000: OJ: L 290 of 17/11/2000, modifying the common principles of the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA) 95 as concerns taxes and social contributions and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96
- Commission Regulation No: 995/2001/EC of 22/05/2001: OJ: L 139 of 23/05/2001, implementing European Parliament and Council Regulation (EC) No 2516/2000 modifying the common principles of ESA95 as concerns taxes and social contribution
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2558/2001/EC of 03/12/2001: OJ: L 344 of 28/12/2001, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 as regards the reclassification of settlements under swaps arrangements and under forward rate agreements

- Commission Regulation No: 351/2002/EC of 25/02/2002: OJ: L 055 of 26/02/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) N°3605/93 as regards references to ESA 95

- Commission Regulation No: 1889/2002/EC of 23/10/2002: OJ: L 286 of 24/10/2002, on the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 448/98 completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European System of national and regional Accounts (ESA)

Other basis:

- Information is available on Eurostat web-site:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=2373,47631312,2373\\_58674332&\\_dad=portal&\\_sc\\_hema=PORTAL](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=2373,47631312,2373_58674332&_dad=portal&_sc_hema=PORTAL)

### **3. Data Requirements**

GEN\_GOVT: Government deficit and debt - biannual 3 and 9 months  
Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: B

### **4. Methodology**

- ESA 95 and legal acts above

- ESA95 Manual on government deficit and debt, Eurostat 2002 + new chapter on capital injections and new chapter on securitisation operations (available on the Eurostat web-site)

- Manual on compilation of taxes and social payments on a quarterly basis, Eurostat 2002

### **5. International Cooperation**

EEA, OECD, IMF, ECB,

## Module 52301. MONETARY AND FINANCIAL INDICATORS

Responsible unit: **C-3: Public finance**  
Contact person: Luca ASCOLI, Tel: +352 4301 32707

### 1. Module Description

Collection and dissemination of short-term and structural monetary and financial indicators for economic analysis. These data are intended for a range of users: DGs, the Economic and Financial Committee and users outside the Commission and are in most cases provided by the ECB and national central banks. Production in this sector comprises the management of the FAME database (which feeds New Cronos), contributions to general statistical publications and internet web pages. Regular compilation and publication of Euro yield curves.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Central Bank Recommendation: OJ: C 246, of 06/08/1998, Council Regulation (EC) concerning the collection of statistical information by the European Central Bank
- European Central Bank Recommendation: of 16/07/2004 OJ: C 292, of 30/11/2004, on the statistical reporting requirements of the European Central Bank in the field of balance of payments and international investment position statistics, and the international reserves template (ECB/2004/16)
- European Central Bank Regulation No: 993/2002/EC: of 06/06/2002 OJ: L 151, of 11/06/2002, correcting Regulation ECB/2001/13 concerning the consolidated balance sheet of the monetary financial institutions sector (ECB/2002/4)
- European Central Bank Regulation No: 1746/2003/EC: of 18/09/2003 OJ: L 250, of 02/10/2003, amending Regulation (EC) No 2423/2001 (ECB/2001/13) concerning the consolidated balance sheet of the monetary financial institutions sector (ECB/2003/10)
- European Central Bank Regulation No: 2181/2004/EC: of 16/12/2004 OJ: L 371, of 18/12/2004, amending Regulation (EC) No 2423/2001 (ECB/2001/13) concerning the consolidated balance sheet of the monetary financial institutions sector and Regulation (EC) No 63/2002 (ECB/2001/18) concerning statistics on interest rates applied by monetary financial institutions to deposits and loans vis-à-vis households and non-financial corporations (ECB/2004/21)
- European Central Bank Regulation No: 2423/2001/EC of 22/11/2001: OJ: L333 of 17/12/2001, on consolidated balance sheet of MFI sector (competence of ECB)
- European Central Bank Regulation No: 63/2002/EC of 20/12/2001: OJ: L 010 of 12/01/2002, concerning statistics on interest rates applied by monetary financial institutions to deposits and loans vis-à-vis households and non-financial corporations (ECB/2001/18)
- European Central Bank Regulation No: 2174/2002/EC of 21/11/2002: OJ: L330 of 06/12/2002, amending Regulation ECB/2001/13 concerning the consolidated balance sheet of the monetary financial institutions sector (ECB/2002/8)

Other basis:

- Information is available on CIRCA site:  
[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=2373,47631312,2373\\_58674332&\\_dad=portal&\\_sc\\_hema=PORTAL](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=2373,47631312,2373_58674332&_dad=portal&_sc_hema=PORTAL)



### 3. Data Requirements

ECB\_BSI1\_M: Money supply, loans and deposits (monthly)  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ECB\_DD1\_O: Long term indicators (daily, monthly, annual)  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: S

ECB\_EXR1EER\_M: Effective exchange rates (monthly)  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ECB\_EXR1\_D: Exchange rates (daily)  
Timeliness: 0                        Periodicity: S

ECB\_EXR1\_M: Exchange rates (Monthly, Quarterly, Annual)  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ECB\_IIP\_A: International investment position (annual)  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: A

ECB\_IRS1\_M: Interest Rates for accession countries  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ECB\_MIR1\_M: MFI Interest Rates statistics (monthly)  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ECB\_RA\_M: Consolidated reserves (monthly)  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ECB\_RIR\_M: Retail Interest Rates  
Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: M

ESAGFS\_0200\_A: Main aggregates of General Government  
Timeliness: 240                      Periodicity: A

ESAGFS\_0900\_A: Taxes and Social Contribution  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

ESAGFS\_1101\_A: Expenditure of General Government by function - contain only data for general government (2nd level of COFOG is added)  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

ESAGFS\_1102\_A: Expenditure of General Government by function - contain data for sub sector with only first level cofog  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

ESAGFS\_2500\_Q: Short Term Public Financial Statistics  
Timeliness: 90                        Periodicity: Q

ESAGFS\_2700\_Q: Financial accounts for General Government  
Timeliness: 90                        Periodicity: Q

ESAGFS\_2800\_Q: General Government Debt - Quarterly  
Timeliness: 90                        Periodicity: Q

ESAGFS\_1100\_A: Expenditure of General Government by function  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

- ECB Guideline 2/05/03 on reporting requirements of ECB in balance of payments and IIP statistics - ECB/2003/7

- ECB Guideline 6/2/2003 on certain statistical reporting requirements and procedures of the ECB in money and banking statistics - ECB/2003/2

#### **5. International Cooperation**

EMI/ECB, OECD, UN-Geneva, IMF.

## Theme 53. Trade in goods

### Description

The purpose of the work development under this theme is to make harmonised statistics of external and intra-Community trade available to users. These must meet user requirements in terms of quality, timeliness and dissemination and must be produced in partnership with the Member States using the latest IT tools. This work programme benefits over the period 2001-2005 (with on-going actions in 2006) from the Edicom II programme, according to which the following actions should be implemented:

a) The development of a network in order (i) to produce statistical information which is of better quality and more quickly available to satisfy the requirements of EU policies, (ii) to produce statistical information that is relevant and appropriate to the new needs of users within the framework of EMU and the changing international economic environment, and (iii) incorporate statistics on the trading of goods more effectively into the general statistical system at Community and international level and adapt them to changes in the administrative environment.

b) The development and promotion of methods and tools for collecting information on the trading of goods by taking into account the scope of minimising the burden on the providers of statistical information and the introduction of the latest technological developments.

### Key priorities 2006

The priorities, within the Trade in goods statistics, for 2006 are as follows:

- to continue to improve on the delays for the availability of monthly aggregated and detailed data from Member States;
- to finalise, in liaison with the Committee on Trade in goods statistics and Directorates General Trade, Agri and Taxud, the Commission proposal relating to the revision of the Extrastat legislation and to launch the preparation of a comprehensive documentation on Intrastat (assessment of the burden on enterprises, administrations, users' needs and possibilities for further simplification) to be discussed by 2007;
- to finish the work taken on within the framework of the Edicom programme (2001-2005) and relating to the development of a network with the Member States which would allow for the distribution of trade in goods statistics which meets quality requirements; prepare the final report on the execution of the programme.

### Module 53102. TRADE IN GOODS: METHODOLOGY

Responsible unit: **G-2: International trade statistics: methodology and class.**  
Contact person: Clemens SCHROETER, Tel. +352 4301 35532

#### 1. Module Description

Methodology: To prepare, adapt and update the Intrastat and Extrastat legislation taking account of the evolution of the needs, the economic and administrative environment (VAT, customs) , in close link with requirements from other statistical domains (in particular BOP and national accounts); To follow up the application of this legislation by the Member states; To ensure the internal/external communication and information on this legislation; To propose all studies or programmes which could improve the statistical methods.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Regulation No: 1949/2005/EC: of 28/11/2005 OJ: L 312, of 29/11/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 1917/2000 with regard to specific movements and the exclusion of trade relating to repair transactions

- Commission Regulation No: 179/2005/EC: of 02/02/2005 OJ: L 030, of 03/02/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 1917/2000 with regard to the transmission of data to the Commission
- Commission Regulation No: 1669/2001/EC: of 20/08/2001 OJ: L 224, of 21/08/2001, amending Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1917/2000 laying down certain provisions for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 as regards statistics on external trade (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1917/2000/EC: of 07/09/2000 OJ: L 229, of 09/09/2000, laying down certain provisions for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 as regards statistics on external trade (Text with EEA relevance)
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1882/2003/EC: of 29/09/2003 OJ: L 284, of 31/10/2003, adapting to Council Decision 1999/468/EC the provisions relating to committees which assist the Commission in the exercise of its implementing powers laid down in instruments subject to the procedure referred to in Article 251 of the EC Treaty
- Council Regulation No: 374/98/EC: of 12/02/1998 OJ: L 048, of 19/02/1998, amending Articles 6 and 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 on the statistics relating to the trading of goods by the Community and its Member States with non-member countries
- Council Regulation No: 476/97/EC: of 13/03/1997 OJ: L 075, of 15/03/1997, amending, with respect to statistical territory, Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 on the statistics relating to the trading of goods by the Community and its Member States with non-member countries
- Council Regulation No: 1172/95/EC: of 22/05/1995 OJ: L 118, of 25/05/1995, on the statistics relating to the trading of goods by the Community and its Member States with non-member countries
- Commission Regulation No: 1915/2005/EC: of 24/11/2005 OJ: L 307, of 25/11/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 1982/2004 with regard to the simplification of the recording of the quantity and specifications on particular movements of goods
- Commission Regulation No: 1982/2004/EC: of 18/11/2004 OJ: L 343, of 19/11/2004, implementing Regulation (EC) No 638/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council on Community statistics relating to the trading of goods between Member States and repealing Commission Regulations (EC) No 1901/2000 and (EEC) No 3590/92
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 638/2004/EC: of 31/03/2004 OJ: L 102, of 07/04/2004, on Community statistics relating to the trading of goods between Member States and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 3330/91

Other basis:

- Statistics on the trading of goods - User guide available at:  
[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BM-06-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BM-06-001)

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

## 5. International Cooperation

None

## Theme 54. Trade in services and balance of payments

### Description

An information service of quality is needed for the implementation of EU trade policy, namely for trade negotiations and the functioning of the EMU. Other policies are enlargement, Commission's bilateral relations, management of regional agreements and completion of the internal market. The following statistics are of the utmost importance to serve these policies: 1) international trade in services; 2) foreign direct investment; 3) Foreign Affiliates (FATS); 4) balance of payments (BoP) of the EU; 5) BoP of Candidate Countries; 6) BoP of the European Institutions. Key customers are the ECB and Commission services dealing with trade policy, economic monitoring and external relations. Member States BoP compilers are also customers of European Institutions' BOP. The potential increase of reporting thresholds is highly important. Consequently, many Member States (especially those using bank reporting) are currently revising their BoP collection systems. Work will be pursued in the coming years – in particular through the implementation of the BoP regulation - to ensure that Member States keep providing good quality and relevant data to the EU institutions and the ECB. It is also strategically important to finalise and implement the new regulations on foreign affiliates statistics. Important methodological activities are carried out through active co-operation and co-ordination with international organisations such as the ECB, IMF, OECD and WTO.

### Key priorities 2006

In order to serve the Commission's priorities for 2006 on “enlargement”, “external projection” - in particular the pursuance of international trade negotiations - and “prosperity”, notably the functioning of the EMU and the monitoring of the Lisbon strategy, the production of BoP statistics, international trade in services, foreign direct investment and Foreign Affiliates will be pursued and improved. For this purpose the functioning of the BoP Committee, established by the BoP regulation, will be of particular importance, because it will provide for an improved quality of the data required to serve the above mentioned policies. In addition, enhancing the production of the BoP of the EU Institutions to cope with the needs of Quarterly Sector Accounts will be a major challenge. Efforts will continue to consolidate the co-operation between Eurostat and the ECB for complete co-ordination between EU and euro area BoP statistics. Within the same political context, the adoption and implementation of the draft regulation on the structure and activity of foreign affiliates (FATS), will be also at the centre of our priorities for 2006. Particular attention will be given to the methods and data collection of “workers' remittances”, to help the Commission policy on “solidarity”. The important work regarding the revision of the IMF BoP Manual will be a major challenge and a unique opportunity to influence the new international methodological standards according to the EU statistical experience

### Module 54090 TRADES IN SERVICES AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS: ENLARGEMENT

Responsible unit: **C-4: Balance of payments**  
Contact person: Maria-Helena FIGUEIRA, Tel: +352 4301 34730

#### 1. Module Description

Raison d'être: Negotiations for accession. Implementation of the BOP acquis communautaire in Candidate Countries.

Scope: Statistics of Candidate Countries: Quarterly BOP, International Trade in Services, Foreign Direct Investment, Foreign Affiliate Statistics. Statistics in Focus and Publications. Monitoring the implementation of the Community Methodology.

## 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 184/2005/EC of 12.01.2005/ OJ: L 035, on Community statistics concerning balance of payments, international trade in services and foreign direct investment
- Commission Regulation (EC) No 601/2006 of 18.04.2006/ OJ: L 106, 19.04.2006, implementing Regulation (EC) No 184/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the format and the procedure for the transmission of data;
- Commission Regulation (EC) No 602/2006 of 18.04.2006/ OJ: L 106, 19.04.2006 adapting Regulation (EC) No 184/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council through the updating of data requirements.

Other basis:

- Most of the relevant documentation is included in the Metadata pages of Eurostat Balance of Payments site:

[http://europa.eu.int/estatref/info/sdds/en/bop/bop\\_base.htm](http://europa.eu.int/estatref/info/sdds/en/bop/bop_base.htm)

Or

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/&vm=detailed&sb=Title>

This includes:

\*IMF manual - 5th Edition

\*BOP Vademecum (update November 2005)

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/basic\\_documents/vademecum\\_november\\_1&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/basic_documents/vademecum_november_1&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

\*Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services

\*OECD Benchmark Definition of Foreign Direct Investment

\*Report of the Task Force on Foreign Direct Investment

\*Task Force reports on: Travel, Asymmetries between Balance of Payments and Foreign Trade Statistics and BoP Quality

- Work is developed by the BoP Working Group:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/&vm=detailed&sb=Title>

## 3. Data Requirements

Equal to Modules 54100, 54300, 54400 and 54500

## 4. Methodology

Equal to Modules 54100, 54300, 54400 and 54500

## 5. International Cooperation

ECB, IMF, WTO, OECD, BIS, Unctad

## Module 54100. QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Responsible unit: **C-4: Balance of payments**  
Contact person: Stefaan PAUWELS, Tel: +352 4301 32641

### 1. Module Description

Raison d'être: Economic policy – convergence criteria; Monitoring of single monetary policy; Monitoring of enlargement; compilation of quarterly sectoral accounts. Scope: Production of Quarterly and annual Balance of Payments of the EU and Eurozone (in cooperation with ECB responsible for the euro zone quarterly BOP), European Institutions, EU Member States, Candidate Countries and Euroindicators; New Cronos, Euroindicators, structural indicators and Yearbook; Estimate of Annual Current Account of EU (Statistics in Focus) with a geographical breakdown (2 reporters, 12 posts, 5 partners); Quarterly Press Release in co-ordination with ECB.

### 2. Legal Basis

- See Module 54090

### 3. Data Requirements

BOP\_EUR\_Q: Euro Indicators  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: Q

BOP\_Q\_Q: Quarterly Balance of Payments  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: Q

### 4. Methodology

- IMF manual - 5th Edition

- BOP Vademecum (update November 2005)

- Task Force reports on: Travel, Asymmetries between Balance of Payments and Foreign Trade Statistics, BoP Quality, Quarterly Sector Accounts and Rest-of-the-World.

See web site:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/bop/home>

### 5. International Cooperation

ECB, IMF, WTO, OECD, BIS, Unctad.



## Module 54200. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS OF THE COMMUNITY INSTITUTIONS

Responsible unit: **C-4: Balance of payments**  
Contact person: Daniela COMINI, Tel. +352 4301 33633

### 1. Module Description

Raison d'être: Economic policy – convergence criteria, single monetary policy, Budgetary policy, BOP of the Community Institutions is necessary to compile the EU BOP, as they are considered as an additional Member State (reporter). The information is requested by EU MS to compile their own Balance of Payments; Compilation of National Accounts data. Scope: Monthly, annual and quarterly production of Balance of Payments (BOP) of the European Union Institutions - presentation of resources and expenditure of the Institutions following the BOP scheme: Supply of data to EU Member States, ECB and IMF; New Cronos, Publication of Statistics in Focus, Analysis, public reports or specific "taylor made" studies and requests, Participation in the relevant Task Forces and Working Groups.

### 2. Legal Basis

Other basis:

- Most of the relevant documentation is included in the Metadata pages of Eurostat Balance of payments site

[http://europa.eu.int/estatref/info/sdds/en/bop/euinst\\_sm.htm](http://europa.eu.int/estatref/info/sdds/en/bop/euinst_sm.htm)

or

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/european\\_institutions&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/european_institutions&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

This includes:

- Balance of payments of the EU Institutions
- Future steps-EU Institutions Compilation Guide
- Table of correspondence BoP - budget codes

Work is developed by the BoP Working Group:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/&vm=detailed&sb=Title>

### 3. Data Requirements

None

### 4. Methodology

- IMF manual - 5th Edition
- BOP Vademecum (update November 2005)

### 5. International Cooperation

ECB, IMF, WTO, OECD, BIS, Unctad.

## Module 54300. FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT

Responsible unit: **C-4: Balance of payments**  
Contact person: Merja HULT, Tel. +352 4301 35362

### 1. Module Description

Raison d'être: Implementation of EU trade policy, trade negotiations (Art.133 Treaty & General Agreement on Trade in Services- GATS), measure impact of globalisation and effectiveness/opening of internal market, economic policy (convergence criteria), monitoring enlargement, EU bilateral relations, regional agreements, analysis by activities (transport, tourism, telecomm.,...); Significant input for national accounts & GNI. Scope: FDI: Production of annual FDI for EU, EU MS, euro-zone, candidate countries, Norway, Switzerland, USA, Japan – flows, stocks, income (30 activities and 70 geographical partners); New Cronos; structural indicators (trade integration of FDI); Statistics in Focus, news releases and tailor made studies; Publication: "EU FDI yearbook"; international methodological activities (EU, IMF, OECD, UN, WTO).

### 2. Legal Basis

- See Module 54090

### 3. Data Requirements

BOP-FDI-P-A: Foreign Direct Investment, Positions, annual. BOP Vademecum tables Y7-2 and Y8-2  
Timeliness: 540 Periodicity: A

BOP\_FATS: Balance Of Payments - Foreign Affiliates Trade Statistics  
Timeliness: 540 Periodicity: A

BOP\_FDI: Balance Of Payments - Foreign Direct Investments  
Timeliness: 180 Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

- IMF manual - 5th Edition

- BOP Vademecum (update November 2005)

- See Commission web-site:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/bop/home>

### 5. International Cooperation

ECB, IMF, WTO, OECD, BIS, Unctad.

## **Module 54400. INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN SERVICES AND GEOGRAPHICAL BREAKDOWN**

Responsible unit: **C-4: Balance of payments**  
Contact person: Mushtaq HUSSAIN, Tel. +352 4301 35811

### **1. Module Description**

Raison d'être: Implementation of EU trade policy, trade negotiations (Art. 133 of Treaty & General Agreement on Trade in Services - GATS), economic policy (convergence criteria), completion of internal market, monitoring enlargement, EU bilateral relations, regional agreements, analysis by products (transport, tourism, telecomm., audiovisual, financial services...), significant input for national accounts and GNI. Scope: Production of annual ITS and its geographical breakdown for the EU, EU MS, euro-zone, candidate countries, Norway, USA, Japan (50 posts and 45 geographical partners): New Cronos and structural indicators (trade integration of services); Statistics in Focus, news releases and tailor made studies; publication "EU International Transactions"; international methodological activities (EU, IMF, OECD, UN WTO...).

### **2. Legal Basis**

- See Module 54090

### **3. Data Requirements**

BOP\_ITS\_A: Balance Of Payments - International Trade in Services  
Timeliness: 275                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- IMF manual - 5th Edition
- BOP Vademecum (update November 2005)
- Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services
- Task Force reports on: Travel and BoP Quality
- <http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/bop/home>

### **5. International Cooperation**

ECB, IMF, WTO, OECD, BIS, Unctad.

## **Module 54500. TRADE IN SERVICES AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS: METHODOLOGY, MEETINGS**

Responsible unit: **C-4: Balance of payments**  
Contact person: Maria-Helena FIGUEIRA, Tel. +352 4301 34730

### **1. Module Description**

Raison d'être: Activities to provide support to data quality to better serve: trade policy, single currency policy, economic policy and globalisation, EU bilateral relations and regional agreements, employment policy, competition policy, monitoring enlargement, internal market policy, analysis by products/activities (transport, tourism, telecommunications, audiovisual, financial services, etc), budgetary policy.

Scope: management of "Balance of payments Committee" created by BOP regulation. Quality support: development of local data base; preparation of methodological documents for the BOP Working Group/Committee and technical groups; active co-ordination with the European Central Bank (Statistics Committee and Working Group on External Statistics); improvement of methodology and data collection systems via active participation in technical groups steered by Eurostat; development of statistical legislation; participation in development of EU quarterly accounts by institutional sector; coordination with IMF (IMFCommittee), OECD, WTO & UN (Inter-secretariat work on trade in services - UN/IMF/OECD/WTO).

### **2. Legal Basis**

- See Module 54090

Other basis:

- The BOP regulation No 184/2005 foresees the drafting of regular quality reports by Member States on the BoP data transmitted to Eurostat. The legal act, specifying quality standards, contents and periodicity of such reports is under preparation.

### **3. Data Requirements**

Reporting on methodological issues in the framework of Task Forces or other initiatives to improve BOP methodology and to exchange national experience- Future: reporting on BOP data quality

### **4. Methodology**

- IMF manual - 5th Edition

- BOP Vademecum (update November 2005)

- OECD Benchmark Definition of Foreign Direct Investment

- Report of the Task Force on Foreign Direct Investment

- Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services

- European statistics code of practice

- Task Force reports on: Travel, Asymmetries between Balance of Payments and Foreign Trade Statistics, BoP Quality, Quarterly Sector Accounts and Rest-of-the-World.

## **5. International Cooperation**

ECB, IMF, WTO, OECD, BIS, Unctad.

## **Module 54600. FOREIGN AFFILIATES STATISTICS (OUTWARD)**

Responsible unit: **C-4: Balance of payments**  
Contact person: Ludger ODENTHAL, Tel: +352 4301 37757  
Gita VERGINA, Tel: +352 4301 37644

### **1. Module Description**

Raison d'être: Implementation of EU trade policy, trade negotiations (Art. 133 Treaty and General Agreement on Trade in Services - GATS), measure impact of globalisation and effectiveness/opening of internal market, economic policy (convergence criteria) and measure effect of FDI on employment, monitoring enlargement, EU bilateral relations, regional agreements, analysis by activities (transport, tourism, telecomm.,...). Scope: Production of annual outward FATS for EU MS: employment and turnover (30 activities and 70 geographical partners);  
New Cronos and tailor made studies. Drafting of the Recommendations Manual on Foreign Affiliates Statistics (FATS).  
International methodological activities (EU, IMF, OECD, UN, WTO).

### **2. Legal Basis**

Other basis:

- Legislation being discussed at Council and European Parliament level. Approval expected in 2006.  
See:

<http://www.europarl.eu.int/oeil:file.jsp?id=5238692>

- Most of the relevant documentation is included in the FATS Metadata pages of Eurostat Balance of payments site

[http://europa.eu.int/estatref/info/sdds/en/bop/outward\\_fats\\_sm.htm](http://europa.eu.int/estatref/info/sdds/en/bop/outward_fats_sm.htm)

This includes:

\*BOP Vademecum (update November 2005)

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/basic\\_documents/vademecum\\_november\\_1&vm=detailed&sb=Title-](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/basic_documents/vademecum_november_1&vm=detailed&sb=Title-)

\*Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services

Development work is made by the Foreign Affiliates Statistics Joint Working Group:

<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/bop/library?l=/fats/>

### **3. Data Requirements**

BOP\_FATS: Outward Foreign Affiliates Statistics broken down by sector and by geographical area

Timeliness: 640                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- IMF manual - 5th Edition
- BOP Vademecum (update November 2005)
- OECD Benchmark Definition of Foreign Direct Investment
- Report of the Task Force on Foreign Direct Investment
- Manual on Statistics of International Trade in Services

- Task Force reports on: Travel, Asymmetries between Balance of Payments and Foreign Trade Statistics and BoP Quality

## **5. International Cooperation**

ECB, WTO, OECD

## Theme 61. Land use and landscape

### Description

The LUCAS project (Land Use and Cover Area frame statistical Surveys) was launched in 2000 based on the EP and Council Decision 1445/2000/EC dealing with the application of area frame techniques. The objective is to set up area frame surveys for provision of

- a) coherent and harmonised statistics on general land use and land cover,
- b) early crop area estimates,
- c) information on aspects related to environment, landscape and sustainable development,
- d) ground evidence for calibration of satellite images, e) a register of points for specific surveys.

### Key priorities 2006

Based on survey methods revised to take into account the 2001, 2003 and 2005 experiences, a LUCAS survey will be carried out in Spring 2006 covering EU-25 (except Malta, Cyprus, some islands and ultra peripheral regions). A full evaluation of the survey will be carried out in view of the Commission's decision on the future of LUCAS beyond 2007.

### Module 61103-4. LAND USE AND REMOTE SENSING

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

#### 1. Module Description

Implementation and management of the LUCAS project (Land Use and Land Cover Area frame Surveys) in application of Council Decision 1445/2000/EC.

The collection and the validation of the statistics on Land Use for agricultural purposes through the joint Euro stat/OECD Questionnaire for environment which regards the whole EU territory. Management and validation of the land use statistics by cross checking of different sources (Farm structure survey, the crop statistics and joint Euro stat/ OECD questionnaire).

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Decision No: 786/2004/EC: of 21/04/2004 OJ: L 138, of 30/04/2004, amending Decisions No 1720/1999/EC, No 253/2000/EC, No 508/2000/EC, No 1031/2000/EC, No 1445/2000/EC, No 163/2001/EC, No 1411/2001/EC, No 50/2002/EC, No 466/2002/EC, No 1145/2002/EC, No 1513/2002/EC, No 1786/2002/EC, No 291/2003/EC and No 20/2004/EC with a view to adapting the reference amounts to take account of the enlargement of the European Union
- European Parliament and Council Decision No: 2066/2003/EC: of 10/11/2003 OJ: L 309, of 26/11/2003, on the continued application of areal-survey and remote-sensing techniques to the agricultural statistics for 2004 to 2007 and amending Decision 1445/2000/EC
- Parliament and Council Decision No: 1445/2000/EC of 22/05/2000: OJ: L163 of 04/07/2000, on the application of aerial-survey and remote-sensing techniques to the agricultural statistics for 1999 to 2003



- Commission Decision No: 2002/750/EC of 10/09/2002: OJ: L 244 of 12/09/2002, on the continued application of areal survey and remote sensing techniques to the agricultural statistics for 2002-2003.

- Commission Regulation No: 1461/2003/EC of 18/08/2003: OJ: L 208 of 19/08/2003, laying down conditions for pilot projects for the electronic transmission of information on fishing activities and for remote sensing

### **3. Data Requirements**

LUCAS\_N\_N: LUCAS survey

### **4. Methodology**

- Exhaustive area frame survey carried out adopting a systematic approach

- The complete methodology is described and available in the reference documentation at the following address in the CIRCA web-site (free access):

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/landstat/library?l=/lucas/reference\\_documentation&vm=detail&sb=Ti](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/landstat/library?l=/lucas/reference_documentation&vm=detail&sb=Ti)

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## **Module 61303. RURAL DEVELOPMENT STATISTICS**

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

### **1. Module Description**

Provide the European Union with high quality statistical information in the field of rural development. Development work covering the collection of appropriate statistics (social, demographic, economic, etc.) to evaluate the sustainable development of rural areas.

### **2. Legal Basis**

- Council Regulation No: 1698/2005/EC: of 20/09/2005 OJ: L 277, of 21/10/2005, on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD)
- Council Regulation No: 1257/1999/EC of 17/05/1999: OJ: L 160 of 26/06/1999, on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

- Those already existing in the existing data methodologies related to rural zones.

### **5. International Cooperation**

A task- force has been created at the level of the UN/ECE/FAO/AECD Interservice working group in agro-statistics.

## Theme 62. Agricultural structures

### Description

Farm structure statistics play a key role in the design, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the Common Agricultural Policy (CAP). This role is likely to increase over time with enlargement and CAP reform (shift from product to producer support - environmental compliance - rural development). The EU farm structure surveys (FSS) - censuses every ten years and intermediate sample surveys in between – are the backbone of the agricultural statistical system. They provide micro data on agricultural labour force, land use, livestock, equipment and they are the statistical basis for all sample surveys on land use, livestock and agricultural income. Timeliness and accessibility of the FSS data are main concerns. The coverage of new Member States and candidate countries is an important challenge.

### Key priorities 2006

Commission Regulation (EC) n° 2139/2004 of 8.12.2004 stated that the results of the 2005 Farm Structure Survey are to be transmitted to Eurostat in 2006 these 2005 results will have to be collected, validated and (most of them) disseminated in the course of 2006.

### Module 62103. AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURE

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

#### 1. Module Description

Collection and validation of Farm Structure Survey statistics this data play a key role in the design, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the Common Agricultural Policy (CAP). The mean role is likely to increase over time with enlargement and CAP reform (shift from product to producer support - environmental compliance - rural development). The EU farm structure surveys (FSS) - censuses every ten years and intermediate sample surveys (every three years) in between - are the backbone of the agricultural statistical system. They provide micro data on agricultural labour force, land use, livestock equipment and they are the statistical basis for sample surveys on land use, livestock and agricultural income; The EU farm typology (linked to farm structure survey and farm accountancy data network) has to be revised in accordance with CAP reform.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Corrigendum No: OJ: L 244 of 20/09/2005, corrigendum to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2139/2004 of 8 December 2004 adapting and implementing Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 and amending Commission Decision 2000/115/EC with a view to the organisation of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings in 2005 and 2007 (OJ L 369, 16.12.2004)

Comments: OJ L 244, 20.9.2005, p. 34-34 All languages apart from the HU/FI versions are concerned

- Council Regulation No: 571/88/EEC of 29/02/1988: OJ: L056 of 02/03/1988, organisation of community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings between 1988 and 1997, last amended by Council Regulation (EC) n° 2467/96 of 17/12/96

- Commission Regulation No: 143/2002/EC of 24/01/2002: OJ: L 024 of 26/01/2002, amending Annex I to Council Regulation (EEC) N° 571/88 in view of the organisation of the Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings in 2003, 2005 and 2007

- Commission Regulation No: 1444/2002/EC of 24/07/2002: OJ: L 216 of 12/08/2002, amending Commission Decision 2000/115/EC relating to the definitions of the characteristics, the exceptions to the definitions and the regions and districts regarding the surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings
- Commission Regulation No: 68/2003/EC of 16/01/2003: OJ: L 12 of 17/01/2003, concerning the use of information from sources other than statistical surveys and the time limits for the communication of the results for the 2003 survey on the structure of agricultural holdings.
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1435/2004 of 22/06/2004: OJ: L 268 of 16/08/2004, amending, as a result of enlargement, Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 on the organisation of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings.
- Commission Regulation No: 2139/2004 of 08/12/2004: OJ: L 369 of 16/12/2004, adapting and implementing Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 and amending Commission Decision 2000/115/EC with a view to the organisation of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings in 2005 and 2007
- Commission Decision No: 2005/124/EC of 10/02/2005: OJ: L 39 of 11/02/2005, authorising certain Member States to use information from sources other than statistical surveys for the 2005 survey on the structure of agricultural holdings.
- Commission Regulation No: 204/2006 of 06/02/2006: OJ: L 34 of 07/02/2006, adapting Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 and amending Commission Decision 2000/115/EC with a view to the organisation of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings in 2007

Other basis:

- Document CLASSEX 322 (Typology handbook)  
For the document and for more information please contact  
Johan Selenius, Eurostat, Unit E-1  
E-mail: [Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu)  
Tel. (00352) (4301) 37322

### 3. Data Requirements

AGRI\_FARMOWV\_O: Eurofarm Test Data

AGRI\_FARM\_A: Results of Farm Structure Surveys  
Timeliness: 1080                      Periodicity: A

AGRI\_SGMCOEF\_N: SGM Coefficients

### 4. Methodology

- Information on the methodology of the structure surveys can be found in Eurostat's publication 'Farm Structure - 1999/2000 survey', Luxembourg 2003.

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## Theme 63. Agricultural monetary statistics

### Description

Agricultural economic accounts and prices play a key role in the design, implementation and monitoring of the Common Agricultural Policy (CAP) as well as in the impact evaluation of the CAP on the economic and financial situation of the agricultural community. Agricultural price indices will continue to be collected and disseminated with the aim of better coherence between products covered by price statistics and economic accounts. The Agricultural Information System (AGRIS) plays an important role in validating the consistency and coherence of agricultural statistics. Agricultural sector modelling (CAPSIM) meets the Commission's needs in simulation of policy scenarios. Agricultural monetary statistics provide important statistics for the preparation, the elaboration and the evaluation of the Common Agricultural Policy (CAP). The work of this theme is based on the need for information to provide guidelines for the CAP.

### Key priorities 2006

Economic Accounts for Agriculture will be further improved. The recording of subsidies will be investigated and improved to better meet the requirements of the Handbook on EAA and the National Accounts. EAA inventories to be prepared by the new Member States in the framework of a Phare Multi-beneficiary programme 2003 will be analysed. The validation and quality check of EAA and ALI data will be improved. The frequency of the collection of output and input agricultural price indices will be reduced from monthly to quarterly one from 1 January 2006 onwards. Preparation work will start on rebasing Agricultural Price Indices to 2005 base year. Particular attention will be devoted to the elaboration of a target methodology for land prices and rents. IAHS feasibility study will be analysed and the next steps of future improvement will be described. AGRIS will be further developed to carry out data validation. The CAPSIM model will be further elaborated to include the Candidate Countries.

### Module 63101. AGRICULTURAL ACCOUNTS AND PRICES

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

#### 1. Module Description

Collection and validation of agricultural monetary statistics which comprise (1) The Economic Accounts for Agriculture and forestry, (2) the Income of Agricultural Households Income (IAHS), (3) the Agricultural Labour Input (ALI) and (4) the Agricultural Price Statistics. The EU Agricultural Price Indices and the Statistics of absolute agricultural prices are part of the Agricultural Price Statistics.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 138/2004/EC: of 05/12/2003 OJ: L 033, of 05/02/2004,  
on the economic accounts for agriculture in the Community (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 306/2005 of 24/02/2005: OJ: L 52 of 25/02/2005,  
amending Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 138/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the economic accounts for agriculture in the Community.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement of 1990,  
Trends in and levels of agricultural industry income in relation to the labour input

Comments: The main purpose is to express trends in and levels of agricultural industry income in relation to the labour input and in particular to analyse income trends on the basis of the volume of work carried out by those engaged in the agricultural production.

Time of obligation: continuous: yes

Periodicity: Annual

Participant countries: EU Member States

Official data providers: NSI's and the Ministries of Agriculture

- Member States Agreement of 1990,

EU agricultural price indices (output and input) supplemented by a system of absolute prices for the principal agricultural products and means of production

Comments: APS There is a system of EU agricultural price indices (output and input) supplemented by a system of absolute prices for the principal agricultural products and means of production.

Time of obligation: continuous: yes

Periodicity: Monthly and annual

Participant countries: EU Member States

Official data providers: NSI's and the Ministries of Agriculture

- Member States Agreement of 1990,

Overall income situation of agricultural households

Comments: IAHS These statistics present an aggregate picture of the overall income situation of agricultural households, covering income from all sources (not just from farming) and deductions such as taxation and social contributions, to compare against comparable data from other socio-professional groups.

Time of obligation: continuous: yes

Periodicity: Annual

Participant countries: EU Member States

Official data providers: NSI's and the Ministries of Agriculture

- Gentlemen's agreement on Unit Values of agricultural products and EAF (Economic Accounts for Forestry). EAF are likely to be integrated with the Integrated Environmental and Economic Accounting for Forests (IEEAF).

### 3. Data Requirements

COSAEA\_AGR\_A: Economic Accounts for Agriculture

Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

COSAEA\_All\_A: Economic Accounts for Agriculture - Agricultural Income Index

Timeliness: 30                      Periodicity: A

COSAEA\_FOR\_A: Economic Accounts for Forestry

Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

COSAE\_UV\_A: Economic Accounts for Agriculture (Unit values)

Timeliness: 270                      Periodicity: A

COSA\_IAHS\_A: Income of the Agricultural Households Sector

Timeliness: 720                      Periodicity: A

PRAG\_INDICES\_A: Agricultural Indices

Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

PRAG\_LAND\_A: Agricultural Prices and Rent

Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

PRAG\_PRICES\_A: Absolute Agricultural Prices

Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: A

PRAG\_PRICES\_M: Absolute Agricultural Prices  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

PRAG\_INDICES\_M: Agriculture indices  
Timeliness: 60                      Periodicity: M

#### **4. Methodology**

- (EAA) Forthcoming EP and Council Regulation on the EAA: document COM (2003) 50 final 2003/0023 (COD)

- (APS) "Handbook for EU agricultural price statistics"

- (EAA) EUROSTAT: Manual on Economic Accounts for Agriculture and Forestry EAA/EAF 97 (Rev. 1.1), Theme 5 Series Methods and Nomenclatures, Luxembourg, 2000 (available in the eleven official languages).

- (ALI) EUROSTAT: Target methodology for Agricultural Labour Input (ALI) statistics (Rev.1), Theme 5 Series Methods and Nomenclatures, Luxembourg, 2000 (available German, English and French).

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, FAO and ECE.

## Theme 64. Crop production

### Description

Crop production statistics cover: the field of cereal production and of the other productions resulting from field crop, on the basis of existing legislation; the field of the fruits and vegetables; the supply balance sheets of wine (on legal basis) and of the balances for other crop products; The work programme focuses on the widening of the field (fruit, vegetables and flowers), the validation of the data, documentation of the methods and the preparation of the metadata, analysis of the results and their publication. Close attention is devoted to the integration of the accessing and candidates countries. The crop products statistics play a key role in the design, implementation and monitoring of the Common Agricultural Policy (CAP). The work of this theme is based on the need for information to provide guidelines for the CAP.

### Key priorities 2006

New Member States, Candidate Countries and other countries are on their way to implement the 'acquis communautaire'. Acceding Countries need to consolidate the implementation of the 'acquis', i.e. to improve the quality and the coverage of the data. The fruits and vegetables and the flowers and ornamental plants production statistics need development and improvement. The early production estimates for cereals, main crops, fruits and vegetables will be improved and completed. Special attention will be devoted to direct calculation (compiled by Eurostat) of EU balance sheets for a number of crop products. The data for supply balance sheets have to be improved.

### Module 64103. CROP PRODUCTS STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

#### 1. Module Description

Crop products statistics cover: the field of cereal production, of the other productions resulting from field crop, of the fruits and vegetables and the supply balance sheets for a large number of crop products; The work programme focuses on the widening of the field (fruit, vegetables and flowers), the validation of the data, documentation of the methods and the update of the metadata.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Decision No: 2003/654/EC: of 08/09/2003 OJ: L 230, of 16/09/2003, laying down a code and standard rules for the transcription into a machine-readable form of the data relating to intermediate statistical surveys of areas under vines (Text with EEA relevance) (notified under document number C(2003) 3191)

- Commission Regulation No: 1402/2003/EC: of 01/08/2003 OJ: L 199, of 07/08/2003, setting out a schedule of tables and laying down the definitions relating to basic statistical surveys of areas under vines

- Commission Decision No: 2006/128/EC: of 03/02/2006 OJ: L 051, of 22/02/2006, amending Directive 2001/109/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Decision 2002/38/EC concerning the statistical surveys carried out on plantations of certain species of fruit trees (notified under document number C(2005) 5963)



- Council Regulation No: 154/75/EEC of 21/01/1975: OJ: L 019 of 24/01/1975, establishment of a register of olive cultivation in the member states producing olive oil
- Council Directive No: 76/625/EEC of 20/07/1976: OJ: L 218 of 11/08/1976, concerning the statistical surveys to be carried out by the member states in order to determine the production potential of plantation of certain species of fruit trees
- Council Regulation No: 357/79/EEC of 05/02/1979: OJ: L 054 of 05/03/1979, statistical surveys of areas under vines
- Commission Decision No: 79/491/EEC of 17/05/1979: OJ: L 129 of 28/05/1979, laying down a code and standard rules for the transcription of the data of the basic surveys of areas under vines
- Commission Regulation No: 991/79/EEC of 17/05/1979: OJ: L 129 of 28/05/1979, setting out a schedule of tables and laying down the definitions relating to basic statistical surveys of areas under vines and repealing Regulations No 143 and No 26/64/EEC
- Commission Regulation No: 2276/79/EEC of 16/10/1979: OJ: L 262 of 18/10/1979, laying down detailed rules for the drawing up of a register of olive cultivation in the member states producing olive oil
- Commission Decision No: 80/763/EEC of 08/07/1980: OJ: L 213 of 16/08/1980, laying down additional provisions concerning statistical surveys of areas under vines
- Commission Decision No: 80/765/EEC of 08/07/1980: OJ: L 213 of 16/08/1980, laying down a code and standard rules for the transcription into a machine-readable form of the data relating to intermediate statistical surveys of areas under vines
- Commission Regulation No: 2802/85/EEC of 07/10/1985: OJ: L 265 of 08/10/1985, amending regulation no 991/79 as regards the tables relating to basic statistical surveys of areas under vines
- Council Regulation No: 2392/86/EEC of 24/07/1986: OJ: L 208 of 31/07/1986, establishing a community vineyard register
- Commission Regulation No: 649/87/EEC of 03/03/1987: OJ: L 062 of 05/03/1987, laying down detailed rules for the establishment of a community vineyard register
- Commission Regulation No: 1097/89/EEC of 27/04/1989: OJ: L 116 of 28/04/1989, amending regulation no 649/87 laying down detailed rules for the establishment of a community vineyard register
- Commission Regulation No: 1279/89/EEC of 10/05/1989: OJ: L 127 of 11/05/1989, amending regulation no 2276/79 laying down detailed rules for the drawing up of a register of olive cultivation in the member states producing olive oil
- Council Regulation No: 837/90/EEC of 26/03/1990: OJ: L088 of 03/04/1990, concerning statistical information to be supplied by the member states on cereals production
- Commission Regulation No: 2159/92/EEC of 23/07/1992: OJ: L 217 of 31/07/1992, on the financing of expenditure for the establishment and updating of the register of olive cultivation
- Council Regulation No: 959/93/EEC of 05/04/1993: OJ: L098 of 24/04/1993, concerning statistical information to be supplied by member states on crop products other than cereals
- Council Regulation No: 3205/93/EC of 16/11/1993: OJ: L 289 of 24/11/1993, amending regulation no 357/79 on statistical surveys of areas under vines

- Commission Regulation No: 2197/95/EC of 18/09/1995: OJ: L221 of 19/09/1995, amending the annexes to Council Regulations 837/90 and 959/93 concerning statistics to be supplied by the Member States on cereal production and 959/93 concerning statistical information to be supplied by Member States on crop products other than cereals
- Council Regulation No: 1596/96/EC of 30/07/1996: OJ: L 206 of 16/08/1996, amending Regulation 86/2392 establishing a Community vineyard register
- Commission Decision No: 80/764/EEC of 08/07/1998: OJ: L 213 of 16/08/1980, establishing the schedule of tables and definitions relating to intermediate statistical surveys of areas under vines
- Council Regulation No: 2329/98/EC of 22/10/1998: OJ: L 291 of 30/10/1998, amending Regulation (EEC) No 357/79 on statistical surveys of areas under vines
- Council Regulation No: 1493/1999/EC of 17/05/1999: OJ: L179 of 14/07/1999, on the common organisation of the market in wine
- Commission Decision No: 99/661/EC of 09/09/1999: OJ: L 261 of 07/10/1999, amending Decisions 79/491/EEC and 80/765/EEC laying down a code and standard rules for the transcription into a machine-readable form of the data of the basic surveys and the data relating to intermediate statistical surveys of areas under vines
- Parliament and Council Directive No: 2001/109/EC of 19/12/2000: OJ: L 013 of 16/01/2001, concerning the statistical surveys to be carried out by the Member States in order to determine the production potential of plantations of certain species of fruit trees
- Commission Regulation No: 1282/2001/EC of 28/06/2001: OJ: L176 of 29/06/2001, laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No: 1493/1999 as regards the gathering of information to identify wine products and to monitor the wine market and amending Regulation (EC) No: 1623/2000
- Commission Decision No: 2002/38/EC of 27/12/2001: OJ: L 016 of 18/01/2002, setting out the survey parameters and laying down the code and standard rules for the transcription, in machine-readable form, of the data relating to the surveys on plantations of certain species of fruit trees
- Commission Regulation (EC) No 296/2003 of 17/02/2003: OJ L 043 of 18/02/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 959/93 concerning statistical information to be supplied by Member States on crop products other than cereals

#### Agreements:

- Member States Agreement of 1990  
current statistics on fruit and vegetables  
Comments:  
Crop production statistics Current statistics on fruit and vegetables  
General information (description): Areas and production  
Time of obligation: continuous: yes  
Periodicity: Yearly  
Publication: usual Eurostat  
Participant countries: EU and CC  
Official data providers: National statistical institutes, ministries of agriculture
- Member States Agreement of 1988,  
supply balance sheet  
Comments:  
Crop production supply balance sheets  
Time of obligation: continuous: Yes  
Periodicity: Yearly

Participant countries: Member States and Candidate Countries  
 Official data providers: NSIs / Ministries of Agriculture

- Member States Agreement of 1990,  
 Harvest forecast  
 Comments:  
 Harvest forecast (AGROMET)Area information  
 Time of obligation: continuous:  
 Periodicity: Monthly, during the growing season period  
 Participant countries: EU-Countries (EU-15)  
 Official data providers: NSIs, Ministries of agriculture

### 3. Data Requirements

CROP\_EECP\_M: Crop Early Estimates  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: M

CROP\_FRVE\_M: Fruit and Vegetable Statistics  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: M

CROP\_PROD\_CER\_A: Cereal Production Statistics  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_PROD\_CRO\_A: Crop Production Statistics  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSCER\_A: Cereals Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSCROP\_A: Crop Products Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSDP\_A: Dried Pulse Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSFEED\_A: Animal Feed Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSFRVE\_A: Fruit and Vegetable Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSOILC\_N: Oilcakes Supply Balance Sheet

CROP\_SBSOILS\_A: Oilseeds, Oils and Fats Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSPOTA\_A: Potatoes Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSRICE\_A: Rice Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSSUGA\_A: Sugar Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

CROP\_SBSWINE\_A: Wine Supply Balance Sheet  
 Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

FRUCTUS\_N\_N: Fruit Tree Plantation Survey - non-periodic

VITIS\_A\_A: Viticulture survey

Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

#### **4. Methodology**

- (Crop production statistics) Community methodological reports: cereals in Europe (November 1994); cereals in Europe - Supplement (September 1996); crops in Europe (December 1996), Eurostat
- (Supply balance sheets) Current statistics, trade statistics, technical coefficients, technical surveys
- (Supply balance sheets) Community methodological handbooks : ASA/PE/635 - Generalities (2001), ASA/PE/636 - Cereals (2002), ASA/PE/637 - Rice (2002), ASA/PE/638 - Dried pulses (2002), ASA/PE/639 - Potatoes and Potato starch (2002), ASA/PE/641&640 - Fruit
- (Agromet) Statistical predicting probabilistic model working from current statistics and weather conditions, results sent to the Member States monthly, forecasts reviewed by the Member States according to their own data.
- (Crop production statistics) Methodological Handbook of current statistics on crop production (ASA/PE611)
- (Crop production statistics) Glossarium (2001)
- (Viticulture) "Area under vines. Second basic Community survey. Main results", Eurostat, Theme 5, Series C, Luxembourg, 1994
- (Fruit growing) "Community survey of orchard fruit-trees 1992", Eurostat, Theme 5, Series C, Luxembourg, 1995

#### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Theme 65. Animal production

### Description

The statistics of animal production comprise surveys on livestock, slaughtering, production forecasts, production of milk and of milk products on the farm and in the dairy, the activity of hatcheries, trade and use of chicks and supply balance sheets of meat, milk and milk product and eggs for hatching and for consumption. The work programme focuses on validation and quality of the data, documentation of the methods and information by metadata, analysis of the results and publications. The implementation of the 'acquis communautaire' in the New Member States and Candidate Countries has to be consolidated. Animal production statistics provide important statistics for the preparation, the elaboration and the evaluation of the Common Agricultural Policy (CAP). The work of this theme is based on the need for information to provide guidelines for the CAP.

### Key priorities 2006

New Member States and other countries are on their way to implement the 'acquis communautaire'. Acceding Countries need to consolidate the implementation of the 'acquis', i.e. to improve the quality and the coverage of the data. The poultry statistics sector needs developments and improvements. Special attention will be devoted to calculation (compiled by Eurostat) of national and EU balance sheets for a number of animal products. The use of administrative data sources is foreseen by the Member States: depending on the demands, legal issues are expected. The constitution of reference documentation with the collaboration of the Member States remains a key task in order to comply with the metadata requirements that are under definition.

### Module 65103. LIVESTOCK AND MEAT

#### 1. Module Description

Under this module statistics related to meat and eggs production are covered including: cattle, pig, sheep and goats livestock surveys, meat production, trade of live animals, production forecasts, supply balance sheets, eggs for hatching and trade of chicks.

Activities are handling of data delivered by the Member States, Acceding and Candidates countries, data validation and update of the metadata.

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Corrigendum: OJ: L 159, of 19/06/1987, corrigendum to Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1351/87 of 15 May 1987 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1868/77 laying down detailed rules of application for Regulation (EEC) No 2782/75 on the production and marketing of eggs for hatching and of farmyard poultry chicks (OJ No L 127 of 16.5.1987)

- Council Regulation No: 3791/85/EEC: of 20/12/1985 OJ: L 367, of 31/12/1985, adapting certain Regulations relating to the eggs and poultry sector consequent upon the accession of Spain and Portugal

- Commission Decision No: 2000/554/EC: of 06/09/2000 OJ: L 235, of 19/09/2000, authorising the Republic of Austria to make use of the register of bovine animals to partially replace surveys of bovine livestock (notified under document number C(2000) 2467) (Text with EEA relevance) (Only the German text is authentic)
  
- Commission Decision No: 2000/380/EC: of 29/05/2000 OJ: L 139, of 10/06/2000, authorising the Republic of Austria to carry out only two pig surveys a year (notified under document number C(2000) 1396) (Text with EEA relevance) (Only the German text is authentic)
  
- Commission Decision No: 98/718/EC: of 04/12/1998 OJ: L 342, of 17/12/1998, authorising France, Germany, Italy and the United Kingdom to conduct only two pig surveys per year (notified under document number C(1998) 3790) (Only the English, French, German and Italian texts are authentic)
  
- Commission Corrigendum No: : OJ: L 208 of 10/06/2004, corrigendum to Commission Decision No 2004/412/EC authorising Austria to make use of the system established by Title I of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council to replace surveys of bovine livestock (OJ L 151, 30.4.2004)
  
- Commission Regulation No: 2773/90/EEC: of 27/09/1990 OJ: L 267, of 29/09/1990  
aAmending Regulation (EEC) No 1868/77 laying down detailed rules of application for Regulation (EEC) No 2782/75 on the production and marketing of eggs for hatching and of farmyard poultry chicks
  
- Council Regulation No: 2782/75/EEC of 29/10/1975: OJ: L282 of 01/11/1975, production and marketing of eggs for hatching and of farmyard poultry chicks  
Comments: Eggs (not under the responsibility of Eurostat, but DG AGR)
  
- Commission Regulation No: 1868/77/EEC of 29/07/1977: OJ: L209 of 17/08/1977, laying down detailed rules of application for regulation no 2782/75 on the production and marketing of eggs for hatching and of farmyard poultry chicks
  
- Council Regulation No: 3485/80/EEC of 22/12/1980: OJ: L365 of 31/12/1980, amending, consequent upon the accession of Greece, Regulation (EEC) N°2782/75 on the production and marketing of eggs for hatching and of farmyard poultry chicks
  
- Commission Regulation No: 3759/85/EEC of 23/12/1985: OJ: L356 of 31/12/1985, aAmending certain Regulations in the eggs and poultry meat sectors by reason of the accession of Spain and Portugal
  
- Council Regulation No: 3494/86/EEC of 13/11/1986: OJ: L323 of 18/11/1986, amending Regulation (EEC) N° 2772/75 on marketing standards for eggs and Regulation (EEC) N°2782/75 on the production and marketing of eggs hatching and of farmyard poultry chickens
  
- Council Regulation No: 3987/87/EEC of 22/12/1987: OJ: L376 of 31/12/1987, amending various Regulations securing the joint implementation of the common organisation of the markets in the eggs and poultry meat sectors as a consequence of the introduction of the combined nomenclature
  
- Council Directive No: 93/25/EEC of 01/06/1993: OJ: L149 of 21/06/1993, statistical surveys to be carried out on sheep and goat stocks, Directive as amended by the 1994 Act of Accession
  
- Council Directive No: 93/23/EEC of 01/06/1993: OJ: L149 of 21/06/1993, statistical surveys to be carried out on pig production, Directive as amended by the 1994 Act of Accession

- Council Directive No: 93/24/EEC of 01/06/1993: OJ: L149 of 21/06/1993, statistical surveys to be carried out on bovine animal production, Directive as amended by the 1994 Act of Accession
- Commission Regulation No: 3239/94/EC of 21/12/1994: OJ: L338 of 28/12/1994, amending various Regulations in the eggs and poultry meat sectors in view of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden
- Council Regulation No: 2916/95/EC of 21/12/1994: OJ: L305 of 19/12/1995, concerning the common organization of the markets in poultry meat and eggs and the common system of trade for ovalbumin and lactalbumin
- Commission Decision No: 97/394/EC of 06/06/1997: OJ: L164 of 21/06/1997, establishing the minimum data required for the data bases on animals and animal products brought into the Community
- Council Directive No: 97/77/EC of 16/12/1997: OJ: L010 of 16/01/1998, concerning statistical surveys to be carried out on pig, bovine animal and sheep and goat production
- Commission Decision No: 2002/442/EC of 10/06/2002: OJ: L 152 of 12/06/2002, authorising Belgium to carry out only two pig surveys a year
- Commission Decision No: 2004/747/EC of 26/10/2004: OJ: L 329 of 04/11/2004, laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Directive 93/25/EEC on the statistical surveys to be carried out on sheep and goat stocks.  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 2004/761/EC of 26/10/2004: OJ: L 337 of 13/11/2004, laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Directive 93/24/EEC as regards the statistical surveys on cattle population and production.  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 2004/760/EC of 26/10/2004: OJ: L 337 of 13/11/2004, laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Directive 93/23/EEC as regards the statistical surveys on pig population and production.  
(Text with EEA relevance)  
Date of Application: 13/11/2004
- Commission Decision No: 2005/105/EC of 03/02/2005: OJ: L 33 of 05/02/2005, authorising Sweden to make use of the system established by Title I of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council to replace surveys of bovine livestock.  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 2005/415/EC of 01/06/2005: OJ: L 141 of 04/06/2005, authorising Malta to make use of the system established by Title I of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council to replace surveys of bovine livestock.  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 2005/422/EC of 03/06/2005: OJ: L 143 of 07/06/2005, authorising France to make use of the system established by Title I of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 to replace the May survey of bovine livestock.
- Commission Decision No: 2005/445/EC of 13/06/2005: OJ: L 154 of 17/06/2005, authorising Belgium to carry out only two pig surveys a year.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

#### Agreements:

- Member States Agreement of 1990, Supply balance sheets of meat and milk

Comments:

Supply balance sheets of meat and milk General information (description): Information on the production, consumption and external trade of various meats and offals and milk

Time of obligation: Continuous

Periodicity: Annual

Publication: results currently published with other information on animal products statistics

Participant countries: all MS

Official data providers: NSI's or MA.

For more information please contact

Johan Selenius, Eurostat, Unit E-1

E-mail: [Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu)

Tel. (00352) (4301) 37322

- Member States Agreement of 2000,

Figures on poultry meat production

Comments:

Figures on poultry meat production General information (description): Additional to slaughtering figures in number of heads and weight

Time of obligation: Continuous

Periodicity: monthly for table fowl and turkeys, quarterly for other poultry

Date of adoption: March 2000, minutes adopted in Oct. 2000

Participant countries: All

Official data providers: NSI's or MA.

For more information please contact

Johan Selenius, Eurostat, Unit E-1

E-mail: [Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu)

Tel. (00352) (4301) 37322

- Member States Agreement of 1990,

Supply balance sheets of animal feed

Comments:

Information on the production, consumption and external trade of various animal feed

Time of obligation: Continuous

Periodicity: Annual Publication: results currently published with other information on animal products statistics

Participant countries: MSs and CCs

Official data providers: NSI's or MA.

For more information please contact

Johan Selenius, Eurostat, Unit E-1

E-mail: [Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu)

Tel. (00352) (4301) 37322

### 3. Data Requirements

ANI\_GIPCAT\_S: Gross Indigenous Production for Cattle

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: B

ANI\_GIPPIGS\_Q: Gross Indigenous Production for Pigs

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: Q

ANI\_GIPSHGO\_A: Gross Indigenous Production for Sheeps and Goats

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

ANI\_HATCHAC\_M: Poultry Statistics - Activity of Hatcheries

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: M

ANI\_HATSTRU\_A: Poultry Statistics - Structure of Hatcheries

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

ANI\_LSTCATR\_A: Livestock - Cattle Regional Breakdown



Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

ANI\_LSTCATS\_2: Livestock - Cattle Breakdown by Herd Size Classes

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: 2

ANI\_LSTCATT\_S: Livestock - Cattle Survey Results

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: B

ANI\_LSTPIGR\_A: Livestock - Pigs Regional Breakdown

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

ANI\_LSTPIGS\_2: Livestock - Pigs Breakdown by Herd Size Classes

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: 2

ANI\_LSTPIGT\_Q: Livestock - Pigs Survey Results

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: Q

ANI\_LSTSHGO\_2: Livestock - Sheep and Goats Regional Breakdown by Herd Size Classes

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: 2

ANI\_LSTSHGO\_A: Livestock - Sheep and Goats Survey Result

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

ANI\_LSTSHGR\_A: Livestock - Sheep and Goats Regional Breakdown

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

ANI\_PRODMEA\_M: Slaughtering

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: M

ANI\_SBSEGGGS\_A: Egg Supply Balance Sheet

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

ANI\_SBSMEAT\_A: Meat Supply Balance Sheet

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: A

ANI\_TRADCHI\_M: Poultry Statistics - Trade of Chicks

Timeliness: 0                      Periodicity: M

#### **4. Methodology**

- Exhaustive survey or representative sampling with a sampling error of max.: 1% of total bovine animals and 1.5% of total cows, 2% of total pigs, 2% of total sheep, 2% of total goats
- Use of the register of bovine animals to replace partially the cattle surveys (granted to Austria) submitted to constraints (see annex of Commission Decision 2000/554)
- Data from slaughterhouses plus estimates of slaughtering on the farm.
- Productions forecasts based on livestock surveys and other sources.
- (Fodder balance sheets) Current statistics, trade statistics, technical coefficients, technical surveys
- (Fodder balance sheets) Community methodological handbooks: E/V/001 - generalities (2001), - Animal feed balances (explanatory notes, Doc. ASA/PE/614, March 2001)

#### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Module 65203. MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

### 1. Module Description

Under this module, statistics related to production of milk are covered: cows, ewes, goats, and buffalos. It concerns: milk collected by dairies (monthly and annually), milk produced in agricultural holdings (farms), the protein content and supply balances sheets. Triennial statistics provide information on the structure of dairies. Activities are handling of data transmitted by the Member States, Acceding and Candidate countries, data validation, elaboration and update of the metadata.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2003/107/EC: of 05/12/2003 OJ: L 007, of 13/01/2003, amending Council Directive 96/16/EC on statistical surveys of milk and milk products
- Commission Decision No: 1999/309/EC: of 23/04/1999 OJ: L 119, of 07/05/1999, on the 1999 work programme relating to the protein content of the main milk products [notified under document number C (1999) 994] (Text with EEA relevance)
- Council Directive No: 96/16/EC of 19/03/1996: OJ: L078 of 28/03/1996, statistical surveys of milk and milk products
- Commission Decision No: 97/80/EC of 18/12/1996: OJ: L024 of 25/01/1997, implementation of Council Dir. 96/16 on statistical surveys of milk and milk products
- Commission Decision No: 98/325/EC of 24/04/1998: OJ: L142 of 14/05/1998, on the 1998 work program relating to the protein content of the main milk products
- Council Decision No: 98/582/EC of 06/10/1998: OJ: L281 of 17/10/1998, amending Commission Decision 97/80/EC laying down provisions for the implementation of Council Directive 96/16/EC on statistical surveys of milk and milk products.
- Commission Decision No: 2005/288/EC of 18/03/2005: OJ: L 88 of 07/04/2005, amending Decision 97/80/EC on provisions for the implementation of Council Directive 96/16/EC on statistical surveys of milk and milk products. (Text with EEA relevance)

Agreements:

- Members States Agreement of 1990, Supply balance sheets of meat and milk  
Comments: Information on the production, consumption and external trade of various meats and offals and milk  
Time of obligation: Continuous  
Periodicity: Annual  
Publication: results currently published with other information on animal products statistics  
Participant countries: all MS  
Official data providers: NSI's or MA  
For the document and for more information please contact Johan Selenius, Eurostat, Unit E-1  
E-mail: [Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu)  
Tel. (00352) (4301) 37322

### 3. Data Requirements

ANI-PR-MILK-M: Animal production statistics of milk  
Timeliness: 45                      Periodicity: M

ANI-PR-MILK-A: Animal production statistics of milk  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

ANI-BL-MILK-M: Animal production - supply balance of milk  
Timeliness: 45                      Periodicity: M

ANI-BL-MILK-A: Animal production - supply balance of milk  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

- Exhaustive surveys, accounting for at least 95% of cow's milk collected. Monthly surveys may be sample surveys. The sampling error must not exceed 1% of the total national collection exhaustive surveys.

- Changes: Increase of the importance of the confidentiality in milk products statistics

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## Theme 66. Agro-industry statistics

### Description

Work on food safety statistics will continue in order to obtain a first set of statistical indicators relevant to monitor food safety within the EU. Cooperation with DG AGRI will be pursued, reinforced with DG SANCO and developed with the EFSA and where relevant with other services such as DG FISH, DG ENV and DG TRADE

### Key priorities 2006

The work already started in 2004 and developed in 2005 in the following areas, will continue: - Improvement of the quality and availability of statistics on organic farming and organic food and on GMO. - Improve the documentation of the data available on controls and monitoring activities. The database created in 2004 grouping all data already available at Eurostat and relevant to food safety issues will be permanently updated and enriched with data on production of food products with distinctive marks. The internal database created in 2005 grouping data on control and monitoring activities will be adapted to take into consideration new requirements of EU legislation in this area. A first set of food safety indicators will be compiled and food consumption statistics will be developed, following respectively the recommendations of the Reflection Group and the Task Force on Food consumption set up in 2005.

### Module 66200. FOOD SAFETY STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **F-5: Health and food safety statistics**  
Contact person: Anna Maria MARTINEZ PALOU, Tel. +352 4301 35730

#### 1. Module Description

On the basis of article 153 of the Treaties and the EC Regulation 178/2002 (the "Food Law"), the Commission has put in place a series of rules, norms and guidelines on food safety. The statistical work on this field consists of defining a set of relevant indicators on food safety, putting in place a data base with existing data i.e. on results of food control and monitoring activities, and on products with distinctive marks as well as establishing a methodology for the collection of comparable data i.e. on food consumption. The data base 'From farm to fork' will be further developed and the potential impact of changes in related classifications (NACE, CPA, PRODCOM, CN) will be addressed.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 882/2004/EEC: OJ: L 191,  
on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules
- Council Regulation No: 2082/92/EEC: OJ: L 208,  
on certificates of specific character for agricultural products and foodstuffs
- Council Regulation No: 2081/92/EEC: OJ: L 208,  
on the protection of geographical indications and designations of origin for agricultural products and foodstuffs
- Council Regulation No: 2092/91/EEC: OJ: L 198,  
on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs

- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 178/2002/EC of 28/01/2002: OJ: L 031 of 01/02/2002, Laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety

Other basis:

- Eurostat Working Group on Food safety statistics and related Task Forces:

Work developments are discussed at the regular meetings of the Working group (at least once a year).

Data on organic production and farming: transmitted directly to DG AGRI and to Eurostat

Comments: Data on PDO/PGI/TSG products: voluntary data collection agreed at the meeting held 3-4 December 2004.

Data on control and monitoring activities: extracted from annual reports provided by the countries to DG SANCO or to the European Food Safety Authority.

At regular intervals the SCAS (Standing Committee for Agricultural Statistics) is informed on work carried on and its development of food safety statistics.

General information (description): The scope of the project covers the whole food chain (from farm to fork). Several priority areas were identified at the first meeting of the working group (April 2003). These are: products with distinctive marks (organic products, PDO/PGI/TSG products, and GM-based products), statistics on control and monitoring activities, food consumption statistics. A reflection group set up in June 2005 identified future development areas like the "impact of food safety in human health". Development of statistical work on these areas is made with the help of relevant Task forces.

Publication: in TF and/or WG documents in CIRCA Interest Group "Food safety statistics"

(<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/Home/main>), domain FOOD containing main indicators of the food production-consumption chain, pocketbook "Food: From farm to fork statistics", several Statistics in Focus, etc.(all available in Eurostat's web site under "Agriculture and fisheries" at the following address:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1090,1&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1090,1&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL)

Participant countries: 25 EU, CCs (BG, RO, HR, TR), EFTA countries

Official data providers: NSIs and/or Ministries of Agriculture and/or Ministries of Health and/or responsible national Food authorities

### 3. Data Requirements

The data on "Organic production and farming" are jointly collected by DG AGRI and ESTAT:

Number of registered organic operators (producers, transformers and importers) at the end of the reference year and new during the year)

Timeliness: 1st July year n+1 Periodicity: A

Organic crop area (fully converted and under conversion) and organic crop production

Timeliness: 1st July year n+1 Periodicity: A

Organic livestock

Timeliness: 1st July year n+1 Periodicity: A

Production of organic products from animal origin

Timeliness: 1st July year n+1 Periodicity: A

Number of organic operators (transformers and importers) by economic activity

Timeliness: 1st July year n+1 Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

None

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## Theme 67. Coordination and reform of agricultural statistics

### Description

Plan and implement the development of agricultural statistics with the aim of meeting the future needs of the CAP (Common Agricultural Policy) in particular rural development. Rural Development has become a priority policy area (second pillar of the CAP). Work will concentrate in developing necessary indicators for defining/evaluating this policy area.

Supporting the improvement of agricultural statistics in candidate countries including analysis of the existing agricultural statistical systems and integrating regular data flows into the Eurostat structures.

The TAPAS (Technical Action Plans for Agricultural Statistics) scheme for progressive improvements to European agricultural statistics, mainly as far as quality, comparability, efficiency savings, simplification and timeliness are concerned is implemented in collaboration with the Member States.

The PHARE instruments for candidate countries are used to assist in the development of comparable data for accession to the EU.

A contribution, within MEDSTAT, is made to the building of capacity for the production of harmonised agricultural statistics in a multi-country integrated international framework.

In response to the Cardiff and Gothenburg Council commitments to integrate environmental concerns into sectoral policies, work on statistics and indicators to monitor integration of environmental considerations in agricultural policy will continue.

### Key priorities 2006

In line with a previous reflection on the future EU system of agriculture statistics, a draft regulation on farm registers will be prepared and submitted to the EP and the Council and all specific surveys will be reviewed in view of better integration. Rural Development:

### Module 67101. TECHNICAL ACTION PLAN FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS (TAPAS)

Responsible unit: E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

#### 1. Module Description

Implementation of Council Decision n°96/411/EC, in particular management of contracts aiming at the adaptation of the national and EU system of agricultural statistics to new needs resulting from reform of the Common agricultural policy.

#### 2. Legal Basis

- European Parliament and Council Decision No: 787/2004/EC: of 21/04/2004 OJ: L 138, of 30/04/2004, amending Council Decision 96/411/EC and Decisions No 276/1999/EC, No 1719/1999/EC, No 2850/2000/EC, No 507/2001/EC, No 2235/2002/EC, No 2367/2002/EC, No 253/2003/EC, No 1230/2003/EC and No 2256/2003/EC with a view to adapting the reference amounts to take account of the enlargement of the European Union

- Commission Decision No: 2006/127/EC: of 02/02/2006 OJ: L 051, of 22/02/2006, approving the 2006 technical action plan for the improvement of agricultural statistics (notified under document number C (2005) 6068)

- Council Decision No: 96/411/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L162 of 01/07/1996, improving Community agricultural statistics
- Council Decision No: 98/3/EC of 18/12/1997: OJ: L001 of 03/01/1998, amending Decision 96/411/EC on improving Community agricultural statistics
- Commission Decision No: 98/186/EC of 25/02/1998: OJ: L070 of 10/03/1998, 1998 technical action plan (first part) for improving agricultural statistics
- Commission Decision No: 98/514/EC of 29/07/1998: OJ: L230 of 18/08/1998, amending Council Decision 96/411/EC on improving Community agricultural statistics.
- Commission Decision No: 1999/41/EC of 21/12/1998: OJ: L011 of 16/01/1999, approving the 1999 technical action plan for improving agricultural statistics (notified under document number C (1998) 4343)
- Parliament and Council Decision No: 2298/2000/EC of 28/09/2000: OJ: L263 of 18/10/2000, amending Council Decision 96/411/EC on improving Community agricultural statistics
- Council Decision No: 2001/147/EC of 12/02/2001: OJ: L055 of 24/02/2001, approving the 2001 technical action plan for improving agricultural statistics
- Commission Decision No: 2002/30/EC of 08/01/2002: OJ: L 013 of 16/01/2002, approving the technical action plan 2002 for improving agricultural statistics
- Commission Corrigendum No: 1919/2002/EC: of 21/10/2002 OJ: L 325, of 30/11/2002, amending Council Decision 96/411/EC on improving Community agricultural statistics (OJ L 293 of 29.10.2001)
- Parliament and Council Decision No: 1919/2002/EC of 21/10/2002: OJ: L 293 of 29/10/2002, amending Council Decision 96/411/EC on improving Community agricultural statistics. Comments: OJ L293, 29.10.2002, p. 5-6Corrigendum to Decision No 1919/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2002.OJ L 325, 30.11.2002, p. 51-51
- Commission Decision No: 2003/304/EC of 29/04/2003: OJ: L 110 of 03/05/2003, approving the technical action plan 2003 for improving agricultural statistics
- Commission Decision No: 2004/366/EC of 13/04/2004: OJ: L 114 of 21/04/2004, approving the first phase of the technical action plan 2004 for improving agricultural statistics
- Commission Decision No: 2004/637/EC of 08/09/2004: OJ: L 291 of 14/09/2004, approving the second phase of the technical action plan 2004 for the improvement of agricultural statistics
- Commission Decision No: 2005/197/EC of 09/03/2005: OJ: L 65 of 11/03/2005, approving the 2005 technical action plan for improving agricultural statistics.

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

**Module 67501. STANDING COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS**

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

**1. Module Description**

The standing Committee on Agricultural Statistics, established by Council Decision 72/279/EEC is the senior committee in the domain of agricultural statistics. It is chaired by the director responsible for agricultural statistics at Eurostat and Member States are represented by their senior officials responsible for agricultural statistics. It supervises work of the various technical working parties and concerns itself with the strategic development of European agricultural statistics as well as exercising comitology responsibilities delegated to it by Community legislation.

**2. Legal Basis**

- Council Decision No: 72/279/EEC of 31/07/1972: OJ: L179 of 07/08/1972,  
setting up a standing committee for agricultural statistics

**3. Data Requirements**

None

**4. Methodology**

None

**5. International Cooperation**

None



## Theme 68. Forestry statistics

### Description

Forest sector statistics are incorporated into the general data management system of UN/ECE/FAO. Eurostat is responsible for the collection of relevant statistics from the Member States and EFTA countries.

### Key priorities 2006

Compilation and dissemination of forest and forest product statistics from MS and EFTA countries. Implementation of policy review of the sector.

### Module 68104. FORESTRY STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **E-1: Agriculture statistics: methodology**  
Contact person: Johan SELENIUS, Tel: +352 4301 37322

#### 1. Module Description

Provide the European Union with high quality statistical service in the forest sector. Cooperation with the International bodies (FAO, UNECE, ITTO, MCPFE, others) in view to exchange data used at international level. Collection of annual statistics on wood and wood-derived products (Joint Forest Sector Questionnaire) for the EU and EFTA countries following a common frame used at the international level. Development work in the field of sustainable issues for forestry. Provide data to the different DGs of the Commission particularly DG Enterprise, DG Environment and DG Agriculture.

#### 2. Legal Basis

##### Legal acts:

- Council Resolution No: 99/C 056/: of 15/12/1998 OJ: C 056, of 26/02/1999, on a forestry strategy for the European Union
- Council Regulation No: 3528/86/EEC of 17/11/1986: OJ: L326 of 21/11/1986, on the protection of the Community's forests against atmospheric pollution
- Council Regulation No: 1615/89/EEC of 29/05/1989: OJ: L165 of 15/06/1989, establishing European forestry information and communication system (efics)
- Council Regulation No: 2158/92/EEC of 23/07/1992: OJ: L217 of 30/07/1992, on protection of the Community's forests against fire

##### Agreements:

- IWG Agreement of 1990,  
On forestry statistics  
Comments: UN/ECE/FAO Inter Working Group Agreement of 1990

For the document and for more information please contact:

Johan Selenius, Eurostat, Unit E-1

E-mail: [Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu)

Tel. (00352) (4301) 37322

### **3. Data Requirements**

FOREST\_A\_A: Forestry statistics

Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: A

### **4. Methodology**

- TBFRA 2000 (publication of ECE/UN in June 2000) for Structural data  
(<http://www.unece.org/trade/timber/fra/welcome.htm> )

- Explicative notes of Joint questionnaire for annual data

- Eurostat Forestry Statistics 1995-1998 (2000) - paper publication, contact Mr. Zanatta

### **5. International Cooperation**

Joint questionnaire with the ECE Timber Section and the FAO Forestry Department.

## Theme 69. Fisheries statistics

### Description

The programme of work in fisheries statistics will concentrate on adaptations necessary to meet the data needs of the recent revisions to the Common Fisheries Policy (CFP). The further integration of the various aspects of the CFP (resource management, sustainability of fisheries, structural policy, socio-economic impact and market policy) will broaden the range of data required, placing greater emphasis on data which have until recently received relatively little attention.

### Key priorities 2006

Routine processing of submissions of catch, aquaculture and landing statistics submitted under the terms of EU legislation. Further integration of data for new Member States into the Community system with priority being given where most serious defects currently exist (landing statistics, fleet statistics). Revision of the current legislation on landing statistics and aquaculture statistics. Further development of socio-economic data. Collaboration with international organisations and implementation of the Partnership Agreement with ICES.

### Module 69102. FISHERY STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **E-2: Agriculture statistics: production**  
Contact person: David CROSS, Tel: +352 4301 37249

#### 1. Module Description

Provide the European Union with a high quality statistical service in the field of fisheries. This includes the collection of annual data on catches by fishing region, on aquaculture production and landings of fishery products. The data are from Member States and other countries through close collaboration with international Fishery organisations. Development work covers the data on supply balance sheets as well on economic and social aspects of fisheries.

#### 2. Legal Basis

##### Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2930/86/EEC of 22/09/1986: OJ: L274 of 25/09/1986, defining characteristics for fishing vessels
- Council Regulation No: 3880/91/EEC of 17/12/1991: OJ: L365 of 31/12/1991, submission of nominal catch statistics by member states fishing in the north-east Atlantic
- Council Regulation No: 3759/92/EEC of 17/12/1992: OJ: L388 of 31/12/1992, on the common organization of the market in fishery and aquaculture products
- Council Regulation No: 2018/93/EEC of 30/06/1993: OJ: L186 of 28/07/1993, submission of catch and activity statistics by member states fishing in the north-west Atlantic
- Council Regulation No: 2104/93/EEC of 22/07/1993: OJ: L191 of 31/07/1993, amending regulation no 1382/91 on the submission of data on the landings of fishery products in member states
- Commission Regulation No: 109/94/EC of 19/01/1994: OJ: L019 of 22/01/1994, concerning the fishing vessel register of the community

- Council Regulation No: 3259/94/EC of 22/12/1994: OJ: L339 of 29/12/1994, amending Regulation 86/2930 defining the characteristics for fishing vessels
- Council Regulation No: 2597/95/EC of 23/10/1995: OJ: L270 of 13/11/1995, Submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in certain areas other than those of the North-Atlantic
- Commission Regulation No: 493/96/EC of 20/03/1996: OJ: L072 of 21/03/1996, amending Regulation 94/109 concerning the fishing vessel register of the Community
- Council Regulation No: 788/96/EC of 22/04/1996: OJ: L108 of 01/05/1996, On the submission by the Member States of statistics on aquaculture production
- Commission Regulation No: 1637/2001 of 23/07/2001: OJ: L222 of 17/08/2001, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3880/91 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in the North-East Atlantic
- Commission Regulation No: 1636/2001/EC of 23/07/2001: OJ: L222 of 17/08/2001, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 2018/93 on the submission of catch and activity statistics by Member States fishing in the North-West Atlantic
- Commission Regulation No: 1638/2001/EC of 24/07/2001: OJ: L222 of 17/08/2001, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2597/95 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in certain areas other than those of the North Atlantic
- Commission Decision No: 2005/128/EC of 14/02/2005: OJ: L 43 of 15/02/2005, granting Italy a partial derogation on the submission of data on the landings of fishery products in Member States.
- Commission Regulation No: 448/2005 of 15/03/2005: OJ: L 74 of 19/03/2005, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3880/91 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in the north-east Atlantic.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

#### Agreements:

- Norway and Iceland Agreement,  
Statistical Register of Fishing Vessels  
Comments:  
Statistical Register of Fishing Vessels General information (description): Records of individual fishing vessels without identifying characteristics  
Time of obligation: continuous: Yes  
Periodicity: Annual Date of adoption: 1998  
Participant countries: Norway & Iceland  
Official data providers: Norwegian Fisheries Directorate and Icelandic Statistical Office.  
FAO has a questionnaire (FISHSTAT FM questionnaire) for the submission of employment data by national authorities. EU Member States send Eurostat copies of the submitted data.  
For more information please contact  
Johan Selenius, Eurostat, Unit E-1  
E-mail: [Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Johan.Selenius@ec.europa.eu)  
Tel. (00352) (4301) 37322
- Norway and Iceland Agreement of 1998,  
Statistical Register of Fishing Vessels  
Comments:  
Statistics on the fishing fleet Statistical Register of Fishing Vessels General information (description):  
Records of individual fishing vessels without identifying characteristics  
Time of obligation: continuous: Yes  
Periodicity: Annual Date of adoption: 1998  
Participant countries: Norway & Iceland

Official data providers: Norwegian Fisheries Directorate and Icelandic Statistical Office

### 3. Data Requirements

FISH\_CATCH\_A: Fishery captures statistics  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

FISH\_CULTR\_A: Fishery Aquaculture Statistics  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: A

FISH\_LANDG\_M: Fishery landings  
Timeliness: 180                      Periodicity: M

AGR\_FISH\_A: Agriculture - FISH Annual  
Timeliness: 0                        Periodicity: A

AGR\_FISH\_M: Agriculture - FISH - Monthly  
Timeliness: 0                        Periodicity: M

AGR\_MILK\_M: Milk industry activity - Monthly  
Timeliness: 0                        Periodicity: M

### 4. Methodology

- (Statistics on fishing fleet) Eurostat updates its Statistical Register of EU Fishing Vessels using extracts from the DG Fish's administrative file (compiled from national submissions under EU legislation)
- (Statistics on fishing fleet) Handbook of Fishery Statistics, FAO, Rome, 1994
- (Captures statistics) Handbook of Fishery Documents, FAO, Rome, 1994
- (Landings and supply balance sheets) Working document FISH/168, Handbook of Fisheries Statistics, FAO, Rome, 1994.
- (Aquaculture statistics) Handbook of Fisheries Statistics, FAO, Rome, 1994.
- (Statistics on fishing fleet) Data are received from Iceland and Norway by gentleman's agreement.

### 5. International Cooperation

CCAMLR, FAO, ICES, NAFO, CECAF, GFCM, OECD.

## Theme 70. Sustainable development

### Description

The European Commission adopted a list of Sustainable Development indicators in February 2005. Eurostat started publishing them on-line in March 2005. The EU Sustainable Development Strategy should be reviewed in December 2005. Eurostat will continue to provide the statistical information required for the monitoring of the Strategy and for the benefit of the general public.

### Key priorities 2006

1. After the successful completion of the project on SDI, Eurostat will implement the production of SDI as a permanent process, particularly in ensuring an automatic update of the data.
2. Eurostat will investigate the possibility to improve the set of SDI either in developing new indicators or in improving the coverage and comparability of existing ones.
3. Eurostat will respond to Commission needs for monitoring of the SD Strategy in preparing a statistical report on the basis of selected SDI.

### Module 70102. SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **D-1: Key indicators for European policies**  
Contact person: Pascal WOLFF, Tel: +352 4301 33660

#### 1. Module Description

Provision of high quality indicators and statistical information necessary to monitor the implementation and support the communication on the EU sustainable development strategy and other policies related to sustainable development.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Other basis:

- Commission Communication No: COM/2005/0037, Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament - The 2005 Review of the EU Sustainable Development Strategy: Initial Stocktaking and Future Orientations  
COM(2005) 37 final)

- OJ: C 221, of 17/09/2002,  
Opinion of the Economic and Social Committee on the "Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions - Towards a global partnership for sustainable development" (COM (2002) 82 final)

- Commission Communication No: COM/2001/0264,  
Communication from the Commission a Sustainable Europe for a Better World: A European Union Strategy for Sustainable Development (Commission's proposal to the Gothenburg European Council)  
(COM(2001)264 final)

- Communication from Mr Almunia to the Members of the Commission - Sustainable Development Indicators to monitor the implementation of the EU Sustainable Development Strategy (SEC(2005) 161 final)

- European Council conclusions of June 2006 on renewed sustainable development strategy

### **3. Data Requirements**

No data collected under this module, but draws on many other areas of statistics, e.g. economic, social, environment, sectoral, as well as external sources.

### **4. Methodology**

- UN methodological sheets on indicators of sustainable development

### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, UN-Geneva, EEA, UN-CSD, UNSD.

## Theme 71. Environment statistics and indicators

### Description

The main objective of environment statistics is to establish a reliable data collection in order to serve as an efficient tool for implementing and monitoring the EU environmental policy, in particular the sixth environment action programme (6th EAP) and its implementing 'Thematic Strategies'. The 6th EAP identifies four main policy areas: Climate change; Nature and biodiversity; Environment and health and quality of life; Natural resources and waste. It emphasizes the need to continue the process of integrating environmental concerns into all relevant policy areas and ensuring better and more accessible information on the environment for policy makers, industry and the citizen.

In 2005 DG Environment, the European Environment Agency (EEA), the Joint Research Centre (JRC) and Eurostat agreed on the division of roles in environmental reporting and dissemination and to establish so-called Environmental Data Centres. In 2006 Eurostat will establish the data centres for waste and natural resources and prepare the installation of the data centre for Integrated Product Policy (IPP) in 2007.

In this context, the main medium-term efforts will be on: providing core environmental statistics to support the Thematic Strategies, therefore improving statistics on the management of waste and natural resources, furthermore provide statistics and indicators on water, air, biodiversity and land use to support the EEA as the responsible data centre in these areas. Extending environmental accounts, statistics on environmental expenditure, eco-industries, eco-innovation and on hazardous substances are also issues which will be addressed. Further development work, but also streamlining of indicators in close collaboration with the other data centres and DG Environment, is of high priority, as is participating in the review of reporting obligations in order to make environmental data collection more (cost-) effective.

### Key priorities 2006

A Commission Communication to the European Parliament and to the Council presenting a prioritised and staged programme of action for environmental statistics and accounts will be submitted for adoption in 2006. For the data centre on waste the implementation of the Waste Statistics Regulation, in particular the first data submission in 2006, will continue to be a key priority. The abolishment of overlapping reporting obligations and the establishment of integrated reporting will be practically implemented together with DG Environment and the EEA. Support will be provided to address the needs for data and indicators of the 'Thematic Strategies', in particular for the 'Air pollution-', 'Waste-', the 'Pesticides-', the 'Natural resources-' and the 'Marine-' Strategies. In the frame of the data centre on natural resources, Material Flows Analysis will be developed, aiming to take the form of a Regulation. The set up of the data centre on IPP will be prepared. Statistics on inland water will focus on supporting Member States in order to improve data availability and the quality of statistics on water use, resources and wastewater; it will continue to work towards establishing the necessary links to the evolving Water Information System for Europe (WISE) to be managed by the EEA as the 'Water' data centre. Statistics on Air pollution and Climate change including NAMEA air accounts will support monitoring mechanisms under the Kyoto Protocol and national emission ceilings. The Chemical Risk Indicator will be further enhanced to serve as the baseline study and assessment tool for implementing the new chemicals policy (REACH). Commission Services (AGRI, ESTAT) will draw conclusions from the IRENA indicator report: the resulting agrienvironmental indicators will then be managed by Eurostat. The handbooks for Environment Expenditure Statistics will be finalised. In the field of international cooperation, Eurostat will continue to actively support the UN Committee on Environmental Economic Accounting and the Inter-secretariat Working Group on Environment Statistics.



## **Module 71100. SUPPORT TO MAJOR INDICATOR EXERCISES IN THE ENVIRONMENTAL DOMAIN**

Responsible unit: **E-3: Environment statistics**  
Contact person: **Juergen FOERSTER, Tel: +352 4301 36062**

### **1. Module Description**

Integration indicators (Cardiff process), Environmental Pressure Indicators, Indicators on threats to biodiversity. Support to Structural Indicators (SI), Sustainable Development Indicators (SDI) and to other indicator projects within Eurostat, other DGs and other international organisations.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Decision No: 2179/98/EC: of 24/09/1998 OJ: L 275, of 10/10/1998, on the review of the European Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development "Towards sustainability"
- Council Regulation No: 722/97/EC: of 22/04/1997 OJ: L 108, of 25/04/1997, on environmental measures in developing countries in the context of sustainable development
- Resolution of the Council and the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting within the Council of 1 February 1993 OJ: C 138.of 17/05/1993, on a Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development - A European Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development

Other basis:

- Communication from the Commission to the Spring European Council in Barcelona - The Lisbon Strategy - Making change happen, COM/2002/0014
- Communication from the Commission a Sustainable Europe for a Better World: A European Union Strategy for Sustainable Development (Commission's proposal to the Gothenburg European Council), COM/2001/0264
- Communication from the Commission - Europe's environment: What directions for the future? The global assessment of the European community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development, 'Towards sustainability', COM/99/0543
- Communication from the Commission - Structural indicators, COM/2000/0594
- Communication from the Commission - Structural indicators, COM/2001/0619
- Communication from the Commission - Structural indicators, COM/2002/0551
- Communication from the Commission - Realising the European Union's potential: consolidating and extending the Lisbon strategy - Contribution of the European Commission to the Spring European Council, Stockholm 23 – 24th March 2001, COM/2001/0079
- Communication from the Commission - Structural indicators, COM/2003/0585

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## **Module 71200. WASTE AND RECYCLING STATISTICS**

Responsible unit: **E-3: Environment statistics**  
Contact person: **Wilhelmus KLOEK, Tel: +352 4301 34963**

### **1. Module Description**

Implementation of Regulation (EC) N° 2150/2002 on waste statistics (Generation, recovery and disposal of waste). Establishment and operation of the Environmental Data Centre "WASTE". Development and maintenance of indicators on the production and management of waste to monitor Community policy on waste.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- Commission Regulation No: 782/2005/EC: OJ: L 131, setting out the format for the transmission of results on waste statistics (Text with EEA relevance)
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2150/2002/EC of 25/11/2002: OJ: L 332 of 09/12/2002, on waste statistics.
- Commission Regulation No: 574/2004/EC of 23/02/2004: OJ: L 90 of 27/03/2004, mending Annexes I and III to Regulation (EC) No 2150/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council on waste statistics.  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 784/2005/EC of 24/05/2005: OJ: L 131 of 25/05/2005, adopting derogations from the provisions of Regulation (EC) No 2150/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council on waste statistics as regards Lithuania, Poland and Sweden.  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1445/2005/EC of 05/09/2005: OJ: L 229 of 06/09/2005, defining the proper quality evaluation criteria and the contents of the quality reports for waste statistics for the purposes of Regulation (EC) No 2150/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

Agreements:

- OECD members Agreement,  
Agreement with OECD on common data collection (since 1988)  
Comments: Agreement with countries in annual environment statistics meetings  
Time of obligation: continuous  
Periodicity: Annually, data for updating Structural Indicator  
Participant countries: EU 25, Norway, Iceland, Switzerland and Candidate and Balkan Countries  
Official data providers: NSI's, Environmental Agencies, Environmental Ministries

Other basis:

- Commission Communication No: COM/2005/0666,  
Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and The Committee of the Regions - Taking sustainable use of resources forward - A Thematic Strategy on the prevention and recycling of waste SEC(2005) 1681  
SEC(2005) 1682
- General Framework,  
EU Sustainable Development Strategy

Comments:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1998,47433161,1998\\_47437059&\\_dad=portal&\\_sc\\_hema=PORTAL](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1998,47433161,1998_47437059&_dad=portal&_sc_hema=PORTAL)

- Sixth EU Environmental Action Programme, key area: Natural Resources and Waste

Comments: [http://europa.eu.int/eurlex/pri/en/oj/dat/2002/l\\_242/l\\_24220020910en00010015.pdf](http://europa.eu.int/eurlex/pri/en/oj/dat/2002/l_242/l_24220020910en00010015.pdf)

### 3. Data Requirements

WASTE\_DISPO\_A2: Waste Disposal - Total quantities of waste treated - NUTS 1 level - Disposal (other than incineration)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

WASTE\_GENER\_A2: Waste Generation - By EWC-STAT codes and economic activities (NACE), amounts in 1000 tones per year

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

WASTE\_INCIN\_A2: Waste Incineration - Total quantities of waste treated - NUTS 1 level - Incineration

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

WASTE\_RECOV\_A2: Waste Recovery - Total quantities of waste treated - NUTS 1 level - Recovery (excluding energy recovery)

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

WASTE\_REGIO\_A2: Waste Facilities - Number and capacity of recovery and disposal operations per region.

Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

### 4. Methodology

- OECD/Eurostat joint questionnaire: Section waste, year 2002

- WStatReg: Article 3 and Annexes

- Data collection manual: Waste generation and treatment

### 5. International Cooperation

OECD, UN-Geneva, EEA, Basel Convention (UNEP), WCO.

## Module 71301. STATISTICS ON WATER, AIR POLLUTION AND CLIMATE CHANGE (KYOTO PROTOCOL)

Responsible unit: **E-3: Environment statistics**  
Contact persons: Water: Jürgen FÖRSTER, Tel. +352 4301 36062  
Air /climate: Julio CABECA, Tel. +352 4301 33524

### 1. Module Description

Water: Collection of harmonised European data on water resources, use and treatment, support for the Water Framework Directive.

Air: Quality assurance of data on greenhouse gases emissions and other air pollutants. Indicators, in particular for the implementation of the Kyoto protocol by the Community. (Air data are reported to the European Environment Agency in Copenhagen)

### 2. Legal Basis

Agreements:

Agreement with the OECD on common data collection (OECD/Eurostat Joint Questionnaire)

Comments:

Time of obligation: continuous

Periodicity: biennially for annual data;

Participant countries: EU 25, Norway, Iceland, Switzerland and Candidate and Balkan Countries

Official data providers: NSI's, supported by Environmental Agencies and Environmental Ministries

Other basis:

- General Framework,

- EU Sustainable Development Strategy:  
[http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1998,47433161,1998\\_47437045&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL](http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1998,47433161,1998_47437045&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL)
- Sixth EU Environmental Action Programme, key area: Natural Resources and Waste
- Conclusions of the Cardiff, Vienna, Helsinki and Gothenburg Summits:  
51998IP0685 Resolution on the outcome of the meeting of the European Council in Cardiff on 15-16 June 1998 Official Journal C 210, 06/07/1998 P. 019252001DC0264  
Communication from the Commission a Sustainable Europe for a Better World: A European Union Strategy for Sustainable Development (Commission's proposal to the Gothenburg European Council) COM/2001/0264

### 3. Data Requirements

- ENVIR-WATER-BE: Inland Water Parameters, biennial. Every two years.

Timeliness: n.a. Periodicity: 2

### 4. Methodology

- Joint OECD/Eurostat Questionnaire on the Environment, Section Inland Waters

- Eurostat Water Statistics Manual, second release (006)

### 5. International Cooperation

Common questionnaire on water with OECD; air data from EEA

Cooperation with other International Organisations (UNEP, OECD, UNSD, FAO, UN-ECE,...) in the Subgroup on Water Statistics of the Intersecretariat Working Group on Environment Statistics (IWG-ENV)

Cooperation with DG ENV, DG JRC and the European Environment Agency in the Framework of the Development of 'WISE', the Water Information System for Europe.

## **Module 71401. ENVIRONMENTAL ACCOUNTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL EXPENDITURE STATISTICS - DATA CENTRES "NATURAL RESOURCES" AND "INTEGRATED PRODUCT"**

Responsible unit: **E-3: Environment statistics**  
Contact person: Christian RAVETS, Tel +352 4301 34826

### **1. Module Description**

Development of an integrated set of satellite accounts to analyse the interactions between the economy and the environment. Material Flow Accounts (MFA) / natural resources, NAMEA-air emissions, statistics on environmental expenditure and taxes, eco-industries, forest, water and sub-soil accounts. Implementation and operation of the Environmental Data Centres for "NATURAL RESOURCES" and "INTEGRATED PRODUCT POLICY (IPP)".

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 58/97/EC of 20/12/1996: OJ: L014 of 17/01/1997,  
Structural business statistics

- Parliament and Council Decision No: 2179/98/EC of 24/09/1998: OJ: L 275 of 10/10/1998,  
On the review of the European Community programme of policy and action in relation to the environment and sustainable development "Towards sustainability"  
Comments: Review of the Fifth action programme

Other basis:

- Sixth EU Environmental Action Programme, key area: Natural Resources

- Memorandum of understanding between EEA, JRC, DG ENV and Eurostat on the creation of Data Centres (2005):  
<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/envirmeet/library?l=/directorsmeeting>

- Commission Communication No: COM/2005/0670,  
Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social committee and the Committee of the Regions - Thematic Strategy on the sustainable use of natural resources SEC(2005) 1683 SEC(2005) 1684

- Commission Communication No: COM/94/670,  
Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament - Directions for the EU on Environmental Indicators and Green National Accounting - The Integration of Environmental and Economic Information Systems

### **3. Data Requirements**

Environment Expenditure Statistics are collected on the basis of a joint OECD/ Eurostat questionnaire. For each module of environmental accounts, data are collected on the basis of standard tables, to be provided on a voluntary basis.

### **4. Methodology**

- System of Integrated Environmental and Economic Accounting (SEEA) - a revised version published in 2002 by Eurostat, UN, OECD and World Bank.

EU methodologies are partly available, or are still being developed based on UN recommendation "System of Integrated Environmental and Economic Accounting (SEEA)".

- SERIEE Manual

- EU methodologies have been developed and handbooks produced in areas such as forest accounting, environmental expenditure accounts, environmental taxes or material flow accounts.

## **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, EEA, UNSD. Work co-ordinated with UN and OECD as well as the European Environment Agency.



## **Module 71501. INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTING AND MANAGEMENT OF DATABASES, REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS, MEDSTAT**

Responsible unit: **E-3: Environment statistics**  
Contact persons: Christopher GARLAND, Tel. +352 4301 34476 (Data bases)  
Juergen FOERSTER, Tel: +352 4301 36062 (Reg. Env. Stat.)

### **1. Module Description**

Statistics collected via the joint Eurostat/OECD Questionnaires and the Regional Environment Questionnaire. Database management and coordination of publications for the Unit (Pocketbooks, the environment sections of general Eurostat publications and related electronic products). Technical support for environment-related SIs and production of SDIs.

### **2. Legal Basis**

Agreements:

- OECD Members Agreement on common data collection
- Member States Agreement of 1999,  
Concerning the development of Environment statistics at Regional level (NUTS II)  
Comments: Time of obligation: Continuous  
Periodicity: Irregular  
Participant countries: Member States, EFTA  
Official data providers: NSIs, supported by Environmental Agencies and Environmental Ministries.

Other basis:

- General Framework,  
Sixth EU Environmental Action Programme
- General Framework,  
EU Sustainable Development Strategy  
[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1998,47433161,1998\\_47437045&\\_dad=portal&\\_sc\\_hema=PORTAL](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1998,47433161,1998_47437045&_dad=portal&_sc_hema=PORTAL)
- Commission Communication No: COM (2001) 0031 of 01/01/2001 of 09/01/2001,  
Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions On the sixth environment action programme of the European Community 'Environment 2010: Our future, Our choice' - The Sixth Environment Action Programme
- Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, OJ: C 154 E, 29/05/2001  
Laying down the Community Environment Action Programme 2001-2010, COM/2001/0031

### **3. Data Requirements**

ENVIR\_INTEGR\_A: Environmental Integrated Reporting  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: A

ENVIR\_REGIO\_2: Regional Environmental Statistics  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: 2

ENVIR\_REGIO\_A: Regional Environmental Statistics  
Timeliness: n.a.                      Periodicity: irregular

#### **4. Methodology**

- As defined in the questionnaires

#### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD

## Theme 72. Regional statistics

### Description

One of the key elements of the building of the European Union is the correction of social and regional imbalances. This is, indeed, the primary objective of the Structural Funds. Since their reform in 1988, the Commission has put in place an integrated policy for social and economic cohesion within which regional statistics play an essential role in the decision implementation process: eligibility of zones under regional objectives is defined on the basis of socio-economic criteria with respect to certain thresholds; financial allocations to Member States are decided objectively on the basis of statistical indicators. In addition, evaluation of the impact of Community policies at regional level, and the quantification of regional disparities, are possible only with access to extensive regionally based statistics. The work to be undertaken in the coming years will, accordingly, be very largely determined by the shape of Community regional policy within an enlarged European Union, and by the arrival of the new programming period for the Structural Funds (2007-2013). The work being undertaken by Eurostat on Urban statistics is in accordance with current policy documents.

### Key priorities 2006

A significant proportion of the human resource allocated to this theme is primarily involved in the regular collection, validation and dissemination of regional indicators across a wide variety of domains (c.f. Eurostat reference Guide 2005). The primary client for this production is DG REGIO, although the data is also used by many other Commission and external users. 2006 will be the first year where the Commission may propose changes to the NUTS regional classification according to the regulation adopted in 2003. In early 2006 therefore an internal review of the classification will be undertaken together with an invitation for proposals for revisions from the member states. All proposals will be assessed against the criteria stipulated in the regulation before being formally proposed by the Commission under a comitology decision procedure. As provided for in Article 8 of the NUTS regulation (No 1059/2003), a report will be prepared for Council and Parliament on implementation. This will also be the year where the first follow up production cycle to the Urban Audit exercise will be initiated based on an assessment of the requirements to be agreed with the relevant unit in DG REGIO during the second semester of 2005. In 2006 a thorough review of the regional GDP methodology will be commenced as planned in view of integrating a revised section on this in an updated ESA regulation to be prepared by Eurostat. On the basis of the adoption of the new cohesion policy framework by Council in 2005 or early 2006, a review of the statistical needs for policy purposes will be initiated in early 2006, followed by a feasibility and quality assessment if required.

### Module 72102. REGIONAL ACCOUNTS

Responsible unit: **C-2: National accounts: production**  
Contact person: **Andreas KRUEGER, Tel: +352 4301 36397**

#### 1. Module Description

Updating of regional accounts by branch and estimation of regional GDP for EU member states and candidate countries. Implementation of the ESA methodology on regional household accounts. Assurance of good quality of Regional Accounts.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2081/93/EEC of 20/07/1993: OJ: L193 of 31/07/1993, amending Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the EIB and the other existing financial instruments

- Council Regulation No: 2223/96/EC of 25/06/1996: OJ: L310 of 30/11/1996, on the European system of national and regional accounts in the Community (ESA95)

- Council Regulation No: 448/98/EC of 16/02/1998: OJ: L058 of 27/02/1998, completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European system of national and regional accounts (ESA).

- Council Regulation No: 1260/1999/EC of 21/06/1999: OJ: L161 of 26/06/1999, laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds

- Commission Regulation No: 1889/2002/EC of 23/10/2002: OJ: L 286 of 24/10/2002, on the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 448/98 completing and amending Regulation (EC) No 2223/96 with respect to the allocation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) within the European System of national and region

Other basis:

- REGIONAL ACCOUNTS METHODS - Gross value-added and gross fixed capital formation by activity (1996) - ISBN 92-827-0159-X

Comments: Available in electronic form from the following e-mail address:

[ESTAT-REG-ACCOUNTS@ec.europa.eu](mailto:ESTAT-REG-ACCOUNTS@ec.europa.eu)

or

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?!=/publications\\_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?!=/publications_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

- REGIONAL ACCOUNTS METHODS - Household accounts (1996) - ISBN 92-827-8964-0

Comments: Available in electronic form from the following e-mail address:

[ESTAT-REG-ACCOUNTS@ec.europa.eu](mailto:ESTAT-REG-ACCOUNTS@ec.europa.eu)

or

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?!=/publications\\_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Public/irc/dsis/statcanwestbalkan/library?!=/publications_data/manuals&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

### 3. Data Requirements

ESAREG\_1000\_A: Tables by industry A17 and by region (NUTSII)-Annual

Timeliness: T+24 months                      Periodicity: A

ESAREG\_1200\_A: Tables by industry A3 and by region (NUTSIII)-Annual

Timeliness: T+24 months                      Periodicity: A

ESAREG\_1300\_A: Households accounts by region (NUTSII)-Annual

### 4. Methodology

- Regional Accounts Methods - Gross Value Added and Gross Fixed Capital Formation by Activity, 1995

- Regional Accounts Methods - Household Accounts, 1996;

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## **Module 72202. REGIONAL INDICATORS**

Responsible unit: **D-2: Regional indicators and geographical information**  
Contact person: **Berthold FELDMANN, Tel: +352 4301 34401**

### **1. Module Description**

Coordination of regional statistics production and publication with DG REGIO. Management of current statistics on employment at regional level for EU Member States and candidate countries. Calculation of comparable regional unemployment rates (including long term unemployment) at NUTS level 2 and 3. Management and data collection of the basic statistics at regional level (Population, Migration, Agriculture, Regional SBS, Transport, Science and Technology, Tourism at regional level, Health, Education). Management of the database REGIO (EU, accession and candidate countries). Production of the Regional Yearbook with comments maps and graphs.

### **2. Legal Basis**

- Related to each specific sector (see below)

### **3. Data Requirements**

Related to each specific sector (see below)

### **4. Methodology**

- Related to the specific sector. (see below)

### **5. International Cooperation**

Related to the specific sector. (see below)

## A) REGIONAL LABOUR MARKET STATISTICS

Contact person: Michal MLADY, Tel: +352 4301 33768

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 3711/91/EEC of 16/12/1991: OJ: L351 of 20/12/1991, organisation of an annual labour force sample survey in the community
- Council Regulation No: 2081/93/EEC of 20/07/1993: OJ: L193 of 31/07/1993, amending Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the EIB and the other existing financial instruments
- Council Regulation No: 577/98/EC of 09/03/1998: OJ: L077 of 14/03/1998, on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community.
- Council Regulation No: 1571/98/EC of 20/07/1998: OJ: L205 of 22/07/1998, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of labour force sample survey in the Community.
- Commission Regulation No: 1578/2000/EC of 19/07/2000: OJ: L181 of 20/07/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organization of labour force sample survey in the Community concerning the specification of the 2001 ad hoc module on length and patterns of working time
- Commission Regulation No: 1575/2000/EC of 19/07/2000: OJ: L181 of 20/07/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organization of a labour force sample survey in the Community concerning the codification to be used for data transmission from 2001 onwards
- Commission Regulation No: 1626/2000/EC of 24/07/2000: OJ: L187 of 26/07/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organization of labour force sample survey in the Community as regards the 2001 to 2004 programme of ad hoc modules to the labour force survey
- Commission Regulation No: 1897/2000/EC of 07/09/2000: OJ: L228 of 08/09/2000, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organization of labour force sample survey in the Community concerning the operational definitions of unemployment
- Commission Regulation No: 2002/1313/EC of 19/07/2002: OJ: L 192 of 20/07/2002, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community concerning the specification of the 2003 ad hoc module on lifelong learning
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1991/2002/EC of 08/10/2002: OJ: L 308 of 09/11/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of labour force sample survey in the Community.
- Commission Regulation No: 2104/2002/EC of 28/11/2002: OJ: L 324 of 29/11/2002, adapting Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community and Commission Regulation (EC) 1575/2000 implementing Council Regulation (EC) 577/98 as far as the list of education and training variables and their codification to be used for data transmission from 2003 onwards are concerned.
- Commission Regulation No: 384/2005 of 07/03/2005: OJ: L 61 of 08/03/2005, adopting the programme of ad hoc modules, covering the years 2007 to 2009, for the labour force sample survey provided for by Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

- Commission Regulation No: 430/2005 of 15/03/2005: OJ: L 71 of 17/03/2005, implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 577/98 on the organisation of a labour force sample survey in the Community concerning the codification to be used for data transmission from 2006 onwards and the use of a sub-sample for the collection of data on structural variables.

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement of 1983,  
Delivery of registered unemployment persons, NUTS 3 level

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics. Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on: [http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001))

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### **3. Data Requirements**

Regional labour market data (anonymised personal data)

### **4. Methodology**

- Related to each specific sector (see below)

### **5. International Cooperation**

ILO

## B) REGIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMÜELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 837/90/EEC: of 26/03/1990 OJ: L 088, of 03/04/1990, concerning statistical information to be supplied by the Member States on cereals production
- Council Regulation No: 571/88/EEC: of 29/02/1988 OJ: L 056, of 02/03/1988, on the organization of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings between 1988 and 1997
- Commission Regulation No: 1444/2002/EC: of 24/07/2002 OJ: L 216, of 12/08/2002, amending Commission Decision 2000/115/EC relating to the definitions of the characteristics, the exceptions to the definitions and the regions and districts regarding the surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings
- Commission Decision No: 2000/115/EC: of 24/11/1999 OJ: L 038, of 12/02/2000, relating to the definitions of the characteristics, the list of agricultural products, the exceptions to the definitions and the regions and districts regarding the surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings (notified under document number C (1999) 3875)
- Commission Decision No: 97/418/EC: of 19/06/1997 OJ: L 177, of 05/07/1997, amending Annex I of Decision No 89/651/EEC relating to the definitions of the characteristics and to the list of agricultural products regarding the surveys on the structure of agricultural holding (Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 96/170/EC: of 15/02/1996 OJ: L 047, 24/02/1996, adapting Annex I of Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 on the organization of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings between 1988 and 1997 and Commission Decision No 89/651/EEC relating to the definitions of the characteristics and to the list of agricultural products for these surveys
- Commission Decision No: 89/651/EEC: of 26/10/1989 OJ: L 391, 30/12/1989, relating to the definitions of the characteristics and to the list of agricultural products for the surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings during the period 1988 to 1997
- Council Regulation No: 2467/96/EC: of 17/12/1996 OJ: L 335, 24/12/1996, amending Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 on the organization of Community surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings
- European Parliament and Council Directive No: 2003/107/EC: of 05/12/2003 OJ: L 007, of 13/01/2004, amending Council Directive 96/16/EC on statistical surveys of milk and milk products
- Council Regulation No: 959/93/EEC: of 05/04/1993 OJ: L 098, of 24/04/1993, concerning statistical information to be supplied by Member States on crop products other than cereals
- Council Directive No: 93/23/EEC: of 01/06/1993 OJ: L 149, of 21/06/1993, on the statistical surveys to be carried out on pig production



- Commission Decision No: 2004/760/EC: of 26/10/2004 OJ: L 337, of 13/11/2004, laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Directive 93/23/EEC as regards the statistical surveys on pig population and production (notified under document number C(2004) 4090)(Text with EEA relevance)

- Council Directive No: 93/25/EEC: OJ: L 149, on the statistical surveys to be carried out on sheep and goat stocks

- Commission Decision No: 2004/747/EC: OJ: L 329, laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Directive 93/24/EEC as regards the statistical surveys on cattle population and production (notified under document number C(2004) 4091)(Text with EEA relevance)

- Council Directive No: 96/16/EC: of 19/03/1996 OJ: L 078, 28/03/1996 on statistical surveys of milk and milk products

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on: [http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001))

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### **3. Data Requirements**

Agricultural Accounts at Regional Level - Annual

Animal Populations at Regional Level

Crop Production at Regional Level Annual

Land Use at Regional Level Annual

### **4. Methodology**

None

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## C) REGIONAL BUSINESS STATISTICS

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMÜELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 58/97/EC, Euratom of 20/12/1996: OJ: L014 of 17/01/1997, structural business statistics
- Council Regulation No: 410/98/EC, Euratom of 16/02/1998: OJ: L052 of 21/02/1998, amending Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 concerning structural business statistics.
- Commission Regulation No: 2702/98/EC of 17/12/1998: OJ: L344 of 18/12/1998, concerning the technical format for the transmission of structural business statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 2701/98/EC of 17/12/1998: OJ: L344 of 18/12/1998, concerning the series of data to be produced for structural business statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 2700/98/EC of 17/12/1998: OJ: L344 of 18/12/1998, concerning the definitions of characteristics for structural business statistics
- Council Regulation No: 2699/98/EC of 17/12/1998: OJ: L344 of 18/12/1998, concerning the derogations to be granted for structural business statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1225/1999/EC of 27/05/1999: OJ: L154 of 19/06/1999, concerning the definitions of characteristics for insurance services statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1228/1999/EC of 28/05/1999: OJ: L154 of 19/06/1999, concerning the series of data to be produced for insurance services statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1227/1999/EC of 28/05/1999: OJ: L154 of 19/06/1999, concerning the technical format for the transmission of insurance services statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1226/1999/EC of 28/05/1999: OJ: L154 of 19/06/1999, concerning the derogations to be granted for insurance services statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1618/1999/EC of 23/07/1999: OJ: L192 of 24/07/1999, concerning the criteria for the evaluation of quality of structural business statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1112/2001/EC of 06/06/2001: OJ: L151 of 07/06/2001, concerning derogations from the provisions of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 in respect of insurance services statistics
- Commission Regulation No: 1614/2002/EC of 06/09/2002: OJ: L 244 of 12/09/2002, adjusting Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 to economic and technical developments and amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 2700/98, (EC) No 2701/98 and (EC) No 2702/98.
- Parliament and Council Regulation No: 2056/2002/EC of 05/11/2002: OJ: L 317 of 21/11/2002, amending Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 58/97 concerning structural business statistics.

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics

Comments: Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### **3. Data Requirements**

SBS data at NUTS level 2

### **4. Methodology**

- CIRCA web-site: Business Methods. Especially the following publications
- Business Sources: collection of information concerning national methodologies  
Publications available on request from Ms. Petra Sneijers
- Methodological manual for Insurance Services statistics - December 2000
- Methodological manual for Credit institutions statistics - October 2000

### **5. International Cooperation**

OECD, UN - GENEVA, Voorburg Group, a number of other international bodies

## D) ENERGY STATISTICS

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMÜELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Commission Decision No: 2390/96/ECSC: of 16/12/1996 OJ: L 326, of 17/12/1996, repealing Decision No 612/91/ECSC
- Commission Recommendation No: 2393/96/ECSC: of 16/12/1996 OJ: L 326, of 17/12/1996, amending Recommendation 91/141/ECSC concerning the questionnaires contained in the Annex
- Commission Recommendation No: 91/141/ECSC: of 31/01/1991 OJ: L 074, of 20/03/1991, concerning coal statistics
- Commission Decision No: 612/91/ECSC of 31/01/1991: OJ: L074 of 20/03/1991, concerning coal statistics
- Commission Decision No: 24/97/EC of 20/12/1996: OJ: L006 of 01/10/1997, repealing Regulation 1729/76 concerning the communication of information on the state of the Community energy supplies

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement,  
Joint questionnaires (5): natural gas, solid fuels, petroleum products, electricity & heat, renewable energy sources  
Time of obligation: continuous: 8 months after reference year  
Periodicity: Annual  
Publication: Energy Statistics Methodology, Eurostat F4, 1998.  
Participant countries: Member States and CEEC's  
Official data providers: CSO/Ministry of Energy

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics.  
Comments: Reference Guide. 2005 Edition PDF version available on:  
[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)  
The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.
- Commission Communication No: COM/95/0682 of 13/12/1995,  
White Paper - An Energy Policy for the EU

### 3. Data Requirements

Regional energy consumption data

### 4. Methodology

- Energy Statistics Methodology, Eurostat F4, 1998.

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## E) TRANSPORT STATISTICS

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMÜELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 1108/70/EEC of 04/06/1970: OJ: L130 of 15/06/1970, Introducing an accounting system for expenditure on infrastructure in respect of transport by rail, road and inland waterways
- Council Directive No: 80/1119/EEC of 17/11/1980: OJ: L339 of 15/12/1980, Statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods by inland waterways
- Council Directive No: 80/1177/EEC of 04/12/1980: OJ: L350 of 23/12/1980, Statistical returns respect of carriage of goods by rail, as part of regional statistics, as amended by Council Directive 89/462/EEC of 18/07/89
- Council Decision No: 93/704/EC of 30/11/1993: OJ: L329 of 30/12/1993, On the creation of a community database on road accidents
- Council Directive No: 95/64/EC of 08/12/1995: OJ: L320 of 30/12/1995, Statistical returns in respect of carriage of goods and passengers by sea
- Council Regulation No: 1172/98/EC of 25/05/1998: OJ: L163 of 06/06/1998, On statistical returns in respect of the carriage of goods by road.

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics. Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on: [http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073.46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&\\_p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073.46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&_p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001))  
The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.
- Draft Council Regulation on statistical returns in respect of carriage of passengers, freight and mail by air  
Comments: CNS 95/0232, OJ C 325, of 06/12/1995.

### 3. Data Requirements

Regional transport infrastructure data (road, rail, sea, air), statistics on road accidents

### 4. Methodology

- Glossary for transport statistics. Document prepared by the Inter-secretariat Working Group on transport statistics." EUROSTAT, ECMT, UN/ECE. Second edition

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## F) REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMÜELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### 2. Legal Basis

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement of 1999,  
Concerning Environment statistics

Comments:

Minutes of annual Eurostat meeting on Environment statistics.

General information (description): Data is coming from other modules. Some specific data collection takes place irregularly (e.g. on nutrients, pesticides etc.)

Time of obligation: continuous: Yes

Periodicity: Irregular

Publication: Minutes of Eurostat meetings

Participant countries: Member States

Official data providers: NSI's, Environmental Offices, and Environmental Ministries

Other basis:

- Commission Communication No: COM/2001/0031 of 2001,  
Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions On the sixth environment action programme of the European Community 'Environment 2010: Our future, Our choice' - The Sixth Environment Action Programme

- European Regional and Urban Statistics

Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### 3. Data Requirements

Regional statistics on waste

### 4. Methodology

- 1999 regional questionnaire on environment

- 2000 joint OECD/Eurostat questionnaire

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## **G) SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMÜELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### **2. Legal Basis**

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement of 01/01/1990,  
General framework

Comments: Agreement's description:- provision to Eurostat of the GBAORD and the R&D data by region (NUTS 2)- All other R&D data are available at OECD and could be used by Eurostat- Member states apply the community methodology for the development of their statistics - Member states attend all our WPM on R&D and Innovation statistics-

Member states participate to methodological development work like for the Community Innovation Survey - Member states participate to the Community Innovation Survey, send individual data and submit a report to Eurostat.- The European Commission might fund part of the cost of CIS

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics

Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### **3. Data Requirements**

Regional data on patents, R&D expenditure and staff

### **4. Methodology**

- Regional manual - Regional dimension of R&D and Innovation statistics

- Frascati manual - Proposed standard practice for surveys of R&D

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## H) TOURISM STATISTICS AT REGIONAL LEVEL

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMUELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Directive No: 95/57/EC of 23/11/1995: OJ: L291 of 06/12/1995,  
on collection of statistical information in the field of tourism

- Commission Decision No: 1999/35/EC of 09/12/1998: OJ: L009 of 15/01/1999,  
on the procedures for implementing Council Directive 95/57/EC on the collection of statistical  
information in the field of tourism

- Commission Decision No: 2004/883/EC of 10/12/2004: OJ: L 373 of 21/12/2004,  
adjusting the Annex to Council Directive 95/57/EC on the collection of statistical information in the field  
of tourism as regards country lists.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics

Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL  
&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### 3. Data Requirements

Regional data on overnight stays of tourists, infrastructure data (number of beds)

### 4. Methodology

- "Eurostat Tourism Statistics. Data Transmission Compendium", December 2000, Unit D1

### 5. International Cooperation

None



## I) HEALTH

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMÜELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Parliament and Council Decision No: 1400/97/EC of 30/06/1997: OJ: L193 of 22/07/1997, adopting a programme of Community action on health monitoring within the framework for action in the field of public health (1997-2001)

Agreements:

- Eurostat Working Group on Public health Agreement of 01/01/1998 of 01/01/1998, on Public Health statistics

Comments: Title/subject: Public Health statistics Compilation of statistics on public health is done on a 'gentlemen's agreement' basis mainly through decisions taken at the Eurostat Working Group on Public health. At regular intervals the SPC is informed on the work on public health statistics achieved through the LEG Health and the SPC is asked for advice/approval. General information (description): Causes of death statistics (CoD) Health care statistics (CARE) Health Interview survey data (HIS) Time of obligation and periodicity continuous: for CoD and Care: 1x/year, limited (start and end date): for HIS; once in 1998, will be repeated in 2001

Publication: in TF and/or WG documents

Participant countries: 15 EU, Sw, N and ICE

Official data providers: NSIs and/or Ministries of Health and/or Institute of Public Health

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics.

Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### 3. Data Requirements

Regional infrastructure data (number of doctors, dentists, hospital beds); causes of death

### 4. Methodology

- For CoD: data collection according to list of 65 causes

- For CARE: data collection on health care personnel and on hospital beds

### 5. International Cooperation

NoneOECD, UN

## J) EDUCATION

Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMÜELLER, Tel: +352 4301 32927

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Resolution No: 94/C 374/02 of 05/12/1994: OJ: C374 of 30/12/1994, on the promotion of education and training statistics in the European Union

Agreements:

- Member States Agreement of 1995, on education and training statistics  
Comments: Education and training statistics - Working Group Decision  
Time of obligation: continuous: Yes  
Periodicity: Annual  
Participant countries: EU  
Official data providers: NSI's + Ministries of Education

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics.  
Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on:  
[http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001))  
The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### 3. Data Requirements

Regional data on levels of attained education

### 4. Methodology

- Administrative data: Regional data on participation in education are collected through the UOE data collection (Eurostat specific tables)  
  
- Household data: Regional data on educational attainment and participation in education & training are collected through the LFS

### 5. International Cooperation

UNESCO, OECD

## K) REGIONAL DEMOGRAPHY AND MIGRATION STATISTICS

Contact person: Torbiörn CARLQUIST, Tel: +352 4301 35453

### 2. Legal Basis

Other basis:

- Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on Community statistics on migration and international protection, COM/2005/0375

- Guidelines and Table programme for the Community Programme of Population and Housing Census in 2001. Vol II" Table Programme

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/regstat/library?l=/local\\_territorial&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/regstat/library?l=/local_territorial&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

- Recommendations for a harmonised definition of calculation of surface area of territorial units. Eurostat 1999.

[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/regstat/library?l=/surface\\_area&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/regstat/library?l=/surface_area&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

- Questionnaire on Annual regional demographic data at NUTS 2 level (unless stated differently)

- European Regional and Urban Statistics.

Reference Guide. 2005 Edition (PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### 3. Data Requirements

Regional population and migration data

### 4. Methodology

None

### 5. International Cooperation

None

## Module 72402. DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **D-2: Regional indicators and geographical information**  
Contact person: Berthold FELDMANN, Tel: +352 4301 34401  
Torbiörn CARLQUIST, Tel: +352 4301 35453)

### 1. Module Description

Coordination of Regional Statistics developments to meet policy needs across Eurostat in liaison with Brussels departments (notably DG REGIO). Publication of manuals on the methods and concepts used for regional accounts. Development of dissemination products to take account of technical and policy changes in the dissemination environment. Assure high quality Structural Indicators. Maintenance of regional classifications (in particular the NUTS).

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament legislative resolution, on the proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a common classification of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) (COM (2001) 83 - C5-0065/2001 - 2001/0046(COD))
- European Economic and Social Committee Opinion: OJ: C 157, on the 'Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EC) No. 1059/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a common classification of territorial units for statistics (NUTS) by reason of the accession of the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland, Slovenia and Slovakia to the European Union'(COM (2004) 592 final - 2004/0202 (COD))
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1059/2003/EC: OJ: L 154, on the establishment of a common classification of territorial units for statistics (NUTS)
- Council Regulation No: 1260/1999/EC of 21/06/1999: OJ: L 161 of 26/06/1999, Laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1888/2005 of 26/10/2005: OJ: L 309 of 25/11/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 1059/2003 on the establishment of a common classification of territorial units for statistics (NUTS) by reason of the accession of the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland, Slovenia and Slovakia to the European Union

Agreements:

- Commission Agreement of 1990, 33 bilateral agreements on regional breakdown  
Comments: Publication: NUTS - 2003/EU25 publication, link:  
[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,1135281,1073\\_1135295&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-04-005](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,1135281,1073_1135295&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-04-005) Participant countries: 25 Member States, 4 candidate countries, 4 EFTA countries

Other basis:

- European Regional and Urban Statistics. Reference Guide. 2005 Edition - PDF version available on:  
[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)  
The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

- Link to the web pages about NUTS on RAMON, Eurostat's classification server:  
[http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nuts/splash\\_regions.html](http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nuts/splash_regions.html)

### **3. Data Requirements**

None

### **4. Methodology**

<http://ec.europa.eu/comm/eurostat/ramon/nuts/>

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Module 72501. URBAN STATISTICS

Responsible unit: D-2: Regional indicators and geographical information  
Contact person: Teodóra BRANDMUELLER, Tel: +352 4301 34401

### 1. Module Description

Update at 3 yearly intervals the database of statistics of urban agglomerations, covering the core city, large urban zones and sub-city districts (Urban Audit data).  
Progressive development of methodologies and production tools. Follow-up of international work on collecting urban statistics.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 2081/93/EEC of 20/07/1993: OJ: L193 of 31/07/1993, amending Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the EIB and the other existing financial instruments.

Other basis:

- Urban Audit Methodological Handbook.

Comments: 2004 Edition. PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/cache/ITY\\_OFFPUB/KS-BD-04-002/EN/KS-BD-04-002-EN.PDF](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/cache/ITY_OFFPUB/KS-BD-04-002/EN/KS-BD-04-002-EN.PDF)

A new version of the Handbook will be prepared during 2006.

- European Regional and Urban Statistics

Comments: Reference Guide 2005 Edition PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.cec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### 3. Data Requirements

Over 300 variables to measure the quality of life in cities

### 4. Methodology

- "The Urban Audit The Yearbook, overview and comparative section, (chapter: Methodological aspects), Volume 1/2000", EU Regional Policy, European Commission 2000

### 5. International Cooperation

OECD on the definition of metropolitan areas

## Theme 73. Science and technology

### Description

Statistics on Science, Technology and Innovation cover R&D statistics, innovation statistics (based on the community innovation surveys), patent statistics, human resources in science and technology (HRST), statistics on high tech industries and knowledge based services, biotechnology statistics, statistics on government budget appropriations and outlays on R&D (GBAORD).

The activities to be undertaken in the next year(s) comprise the data production and dissemination in the various areas, also with regard to the implementation of the Commission Regulation on statistics on science and technology (No 753/2004) and the Commission Regulation on statistics on innovation (No 1450/2004). In addition, methodological work will be e.g. done on the next Community Innovation Survey, the NABS classification on socio-economic objectives or on R & D statistics (including NACE, CPA and the FOS classification).

Emphasis will also be put on the finalisation of the internal production database and on the finalisation of the harmonised OECD/Eurostat questionnaire on R & D statistics.

As medium term objectives: additional requirements from National Accounts to be incorporated into the R & D statistics; revisions of the two Commission Regulations; demands could likely occur in the context of the 7<sup>th</sup> Research Framework Programme and improved identification of key and emerging technologies in the STI statistics.

### Key priorities 2006

Statistics related to science, technology and innovation (including human capital) is a high priority activity for 2006. The development already put into place in 2004/2005 will continue, responding to a strong demand from mainly DG RTD, ENTR and REGIO. Beside the full implementation and alignment of R & D statistics with the OECD, priorities are the full development of statistics on the career development of doctorate holders (CDH statistics) and the putting in place of revised patent statistics (in close co-operation with the European Patent Office and other actors).

### Module 73101. R&D STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **F-4: Education, science and culture statistics**  
Contact person: August GOETZFRIED, Tel: +352 4301 34432

#### 1. Module Description

R & D statistics covers the R & D data collection as well as the work on Statistics on Human Resources in science and technology, statistics on high tech industries and knowledge based services and statistics on patents. Based on the EP/Council Decision 1608/2003/EC and the subsequent Commission Regulations. This legislative framework puts in place several data collections: the collection on R & D statistics, the data compilation of Statistics on Human Resources in Science and Technology, the data collection of statistics on the Career Development of Doctorate Holders and the data compilation of data on high tech industries and knowledge based services and on patents (based on data coming from the European Patent Office and other patent offices). All these activities are accompanied by methodological manuals such as the Frascati and the Canberra Manual.

#### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- Parliament and Council Decision No: 1608/2003/EC of 22/07/2003: OJ: L 230 of 16/09/2003, Concerning the production and development of Community statistics on science and technology

- Commission Regulation No: 753/2004/EC of 22/04/2004: OJ: L 118 of 23/04/2004, implementing Decision No 1608/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards statistics on science and technology. (Text with EEA relevance)

- Commission Decision No: 2005/686/EC of 22/07/2005: OJ: L 264 of 08/10/2005, granting derogations to certain Member States with respect to the statistics to be compiled for the reference years 2003, 2004 and 2005 pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 753/2004. (Text with EEA relevance)

#### Agreements:

- Gentlemen's agreement for additional data collections if needed (e.g. on CDH statistics)  
Please find the documentation on the CDH statistics under  
[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/rdi/library?l=/careers\\_doctorate&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/rdi/library?l=/careers_doctorate&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

#### Other basis:

- Member states participate to methodological development work like for the NABS classification  
Comments: Please find more information for the methodological development of R&D statistics under  
<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/rdi/library>

- Member states attend all the WP meetings on STI statistics

- Member states apply the community methodology for the production of their statistics  
Comments: Please find more information by the following link:  
<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/rdi/library>

### 3. Data Requirements

GBOARD-A: R&D, Gboard statistics (disseminated after 20 months)  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

HIGHTEC-B: Statistics in high tech industries and knowledge based services  
Timeliness: 630                      Periodicity: B

HRST-A: Human resources in science and technology  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

PATENT-A: PATENT statistics  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

BEN-IND-A: Benchmarking indicators  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: A

### 4. Methodology

- Oslo manual
- Frascati manual
- Canberra manual
- Eurostat manual on regional R & D statistics
- NABS classification

### 5. International Cooperation

Work is being pursued in cooperation with: OECD, the European Patent Office, EFTA, and UNESCO.



## Module 73201. INNOVATION STATISTICS

Responsible unit: **F-4: Education, science and culture statistics**  
Contact person: August GOETZFRIED, Tel: +352 4301 34432

### 1. Module Description

Innovation statistics are related to the Community Innovation surveys and provide the only harmonised data source on innovation data in Europe. The module covers regular Community Innovation surveys based on the Commission Regulation 1450/2004. Data collections are organised on the basis of the harmonised questionnaire and on the basis of the harmonised survey methodology. The methodology is laid down in the Oslo manual.

### 2. Legal Basis

Legal acts:

- European Parliament and Council Decision No: 1608/2003/EC: of 22/07/2003 OJ: L 230, of 16/09/2003,  
Concerning the production and development of Community statistics on science and technology  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Regulation No: 1450/2004/EC of 13/08/2004: OJ: L 267 of 14/08/2004,  
Implementing Decision No 1608/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning  
the production and development of Community statistics on innovation.  
(Text with EEA relevance)
- Commission Decision No: 2005/685/EC of 22/07/2005: OJ: L 264 of 08/10/2005,  
Granting derogations to certain Member States with respect to the statistics to be compiled for the  
reference years 2004 and 2006 pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1450/2004.  
(Text with EEA relevance)

Other basis:

- Member states participate to methodological development work like for the elaboration of the CIS 2006 and additional pilot studies heron  
For more information see:  
<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/rdi/library>
- Member states attend all the WP meetings on STI statistics
- Member states apply the community methodology for the production of their statistics  
For more information see also:  
<http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/rdi/library>

### 3. Data Requirements

CIS\_4\_32: Fourth Community Innovation Survey  
Timeliness: 540                      Periodicity: 2

CIS\_CC\_5: Community Innovation Survey - Every four years - Candidate countries  
Timeliness: 360                      Periodicity: 5

CIS\_LIGHT\_4: Community Innovation Survey - Light version  
Timeliness: 90                      Periodicity: 4

RD\_STCONF\_N: RD in accordance with the Frascati Manual and draft Commission Regulation  
Statistics on Science and Technology

RD\_ST\_N: RD in accordance with the Frascati Manual and draft Commission Regulation Statistics on  
Science and Technology

#### **4. Methodology**

- OSLO manual - Proposed guidelines for collecting and interpreting technological innovation data -  
ISBN 92-64-25464-1 - OECD and Eurostat

- CIS3 questionnaire and Methodology

- CIS4 questionnaire and Methodology

#### **5. International Cooperation**

Work is being pursued in cooperation with: OECD, the European Patent Office, EFTA, UNESCO,  
USA, other countries.

## Theme 74. Geographical and local information

### Description

A large number of departments within the Commission make use of geographical information systems for the drafting, implementation and evaluation of the policies for which they are responsible. This trend will become increasingly evident in the next few years as technology advances and data become more extensively available. Eurostat, as manager of the Commission's reference database, must meet this challenge. A number of departments within the Commission make use of data at the municipality level for the drafting, implementation and evaluation of the policies for which they are responsible, in particular regional, competition and agricultural policy. The nomenclature for local administrative units is a core item for the spatial infrastructure of the Commission.

### Key priorities 2006

Geographic information has become a key information requirement for the establishment and follow-up of a growing range of community policies. The launch in 2004 of the INSPIRE legal act was a critical step forward in meeting this requirement in a systematic way. In 2006, Eurostat will continue its role of on-going internal reference within Eurostat and co-ordination within the Commission in terms of information and geographic information systems. This is essentially a production task which covers the maintenance of the existing coverages, the addition of new coverages as and when they become available and the production of thematic maps for users who are unable to do these themselves. Prototyping or pilot project work on the use of grid based systems for indicators generation and data representation will be initiated.

In addition, in association with DG JRC and DG ENV plus other partners, Eurostat will continue the process of practical implementation of the INSPIRE infrastructure as envisaged in the programme of work contained in the INSPIRE financial statement. In particular, in 2006 the INSPIRE programme of work for the "transposition phase" (2007-2008) will be finalised in preparation for the creation and management of the INSPIRE Committee following adoption of the framework directive.

Local (municipality) nomenclature is the basic link between geographic and statistical information. A limited range of statistical data, basically from the population and housing census, will be available to allow aggregation to functional and non-administrative regions which are not part of the NUTS system. The major part of this work is concerned with the production tasks to make data available to the users. The main users are study or development projects (both internal and external) on various aspects of regional infrastructure. A further study on extending data in SIRE will be finalised in view of the spatial analysis needs for Commission policies.

### Module 74200. GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (GISCO)

Responsible unit: **D-2: Regional indicators and geographical information**

Contact person: Daniele RIZZI, Tel: +352 4301 38201

#### 1. Module Description

Management, update and extension of the geographical reference database of the Commission (basic topographical and thematic information covering the EU and Pan-Europe) Link-up with statistical databases (SIRE, REGIO, ...) and with other data sources Dissemination of geographical data. Active participation to the setting up of an infrastructure for spatial information in Europe (INSPIRE initiative) and to the drafting of framework legislation to ensure (guarantee) its implementation Modernisation of the GISCO reference database architecture towards an on-line database service Creation of Intranet/Internet map services combining statistical and geographical information Promotion of the co-operation between National Statistical Institutes and National Mapping Agencies Promotion of the georeferencing of statistical data inside the European Statistical System.

## 2. Legal Basis

Other basis:

- Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament pursuant to the second subparagraph of Article 251 (2) of the EC Treaty concerning the common position of the Council on the adoption of a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing an infrastructure for spatial information in the Community (INSPIRE), COM/2006/0051

- Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing an infrastructure for spatial information in the Community (INSPIRE) {SEC(2004) 980}, COM/2004/0516

- Geographic information has become a key information requirement for the establishment and follow-up of a growing range of community policies. The launch in 2004 of the INSPIRE legal act (see COM(2004)516 final of 23 July 2004) was a critical step forward in meeting this requirement in a systematic way. In 2007, Eurostat will continue its role of internal provider of reference geographic data and co-ordinator within the Commission. In addition to this essentially production task (which covers the maintenance and addition of GI coverages), there will be a need to continue the progressive evolution of the organisational and technical environment to render it compliant with INSPIRE requirements.

Eurostat, in association with DG JRC and DG ENV will have to take the first main steps in the implementation of INSPIRE following the adoption of the directive. This not only covers infrastructure as envisaged in the programme of work contained in the INSPIRE financial statement, but also the initiation of operational and decision making support, in particular the convening of the INSPIRE committee, under responsibility of Eurostat.

## 3. Data Requirements

None

## 4. Methodology

- The work is carried out on the request of DGs AGRI, TREN, EAC, ENV, INFSO; high priority

- GISCO concerns the management of a geographical reference database for the Commission

## 5. International Cooperation

UN - European Environment Agency.

## **Module 74300. INFRA-REGIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (SIRE)**

Responsible unit: **D-2: Regional indicators and geographical information**  
Contact person: Torbiörn CARLQUIST, Tel: +352 4301 35453

### **1. Module Description**

Management and update of an information system containing the regional nomenclature down to the commune level as well as a limited number of statistical variables from the population censuses. Link-up with the geographical information system of the Commission (GISCO). Management of changes in the Local Administrative Units (LAU).

### **2. Legal Basis**

Legal acts:

- Council Regulation No: 1059/2003/EC of 26/05/2003 of 21/06/2003, on the establishment of a common classification of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS)
- European Parliament and Council Regulation No: 1888/2005/EC of 26/10/2005: OJ: L 309 of 25/11/2005, amending Regulation (EC) No 1059/2003 on the establishment of a common classification of territorial units for statistics (NUTS) by reason of the accession of the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland, Slovenia and Slovakia to the European Union

Agreements:

- Link to the web pages about LAU (Local Administrative Units) on RAMON  
Comment: Eurostat's classification server:  
[http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nuts/lau\\_en.html](http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon/nuts/lau_en.html)
- Recommendation for a harmonised definition of calculation of surface area of territorial units.  
Eurostat 1999  
[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/regstat/library?!=/surface\\_area&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/regstat/library?!=/surface_area&vm=detailed&sb=Title)
- Guidelines and Table programme for the Community Programme of Population and Housing Census in 2001. Vol II" Table Programme (tables 38-40 are of relevance for the SIRE database):  
[http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/regstat/library?!=/local\\_territorial&vm=detailed&sb=Title](http://forum.europa.eu.int/Members/irc/dsis/regstat/library?!=/local_territorial&vm=detailed&sb=Title)

- European Regional and Urban Statistics

Reference Guide 2005 Edition (PDF version available on:

[http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?\\_pageid=1073,46587259&\\_dad=portal&\\_schema=PORTAL&p\\_product\\_code=KS-BD-05-001](http://epp.eurostat.ec.eu.int/portal/page?_pageid=1073,46587259&_dad=portal&_schema=PORTAL&p_product_code=KS-BD-05-001)

The 2006 edition of the Reference Guide is currently under preparation.

### **3. Data Requirements**

Data at the local level from population and housing census (or similar data) every 10 years.

List of LAU with NUTS 3 codes once a year.

### **4. Methodology**

- Guidelines and Table programme for the Community Programme of Population and Housing Census in 2001. Vol. II: Table Programme (tables 38-40 are of relevance for the SIRE data base)

- Recommendations for a harmonised definition of calculation of surface area of territorial units. Eurostat 1999

- [http://ec.europa.eu/comm/eurostat/ramon/nuts/laeu\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/comm/eurostat/ramon/nuts/laeu_en.html)

### **5. International Cooperation**

None

## Annex I - How to find statistics legal acts in the Directory of Community legislation (EUR-Lex)

EUR-Lex provides direct free access to European Union law via the internet. The system makes it possible to consult the Official Journal of the European Union. It includes inter alia the treaties, legislation, case-law and legislative proposals. It offers extensive search facilities.

### What kind of statistics legal acts EUR-Lex contains and where

The "Directory of Community legislation in force" is available in EUR-Lex via the collection "Legislation in force" from the menu on the left side of the screen.



Screenshot 1: EUR-Lex: Legislation in force: Directory of Community legislation in force: <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/en/legis/index.htm>

With regard to the range of documentation covered, it was felt that the Directory should include not only current Community legislation as such but also other instruments reflecting the activities of the European Union (EU, ECSC, EEC, EC and Euratom) such as policy instruments and decisions taken in individual cases but of more general interest.

The Directory therefore covers:

- agreements and conventions concluded by the Communities in connection with their external relations;
- binding secondary legislation (regulations, decisions, ECSC general decisions and recommendations, EEC/EC/Euratom directives) under the Treaties establishing the European Union and the European Communities, with the exception of day-to-day administrative acts<sup>1</sup>;
- supplementary legislation, in particular decisions of representatives of the governments of the Member States meeting within the Council;
- certain non-binding acts considered by the institutions to be important.

<sup>1</sup> Mainly acts arising from the day-to-day management of the common agricultural policy or the customs union and having a very limited period of validity, such as acts temporarily fixing various rates or amounts. For the most part they correspond to the titles printed in light type on the contents page of the Official Journal of the European Union.

Documentation on statistics is gathered, where available, in sub-chapters with the following common sub-chapter numbering:

### XX.07 Statistics

Where **XX** stands for the two digits of the chapter at entry level, e.g. **03 Agriculture**. Allocation of the statistical themes to the Eur-Lex classification headings is described in the following table.

#### Correspondance table between Eur-Lex classification headings and the themes of the Statistical Requirements Compendium

Eur-Lex classification heading		Theme
01	<b>General, financial and institutional matters</b>	00 Basic principles 11 Classifications 18 Statistical coordination 25 Data security and statistical confidentiality 51 Business registers
02	<b>Customs union and free movement of goods</b>	53 Trade in goods
03	<b>Agriculture</b>	61 Land use and landscape 62 Agricultural structures 63 Agricultural monetary statistics 64 Crop production 65 Animal production 66 Agro-industry statistics 67 Coordination and reform of agricultural statistics
04	<b>Fisheries</b>	69 Fisheries statistics
05	<b>Freedom of movement for workers and social policy</b>	32 Labour market 36 Distribution of incomes and living conditions 37 Social protection
06	<b>Right of establishment and freedom to provide services</b>	49 Information society 50 Tourism
07	<b>Transport policy</b>	48 Transport
10	<b>Economic and monetary policy and free movement of capital</b>	40 Annual economic accounts 41 Quarterly accounts 42 Financial accounts 43 Monitoring own resources
		44 Statistics on the economic activity of enterprises 52 Money and finance 54 Trade in services and balance of payments 55 Prices 57 Statistics for business cycle analysis
12	<b>Energy</b>	45 Energy
14	<b>Regional policy and coordination of structural instruments</b>	72 Regional statistics
		74 Geographical and local information



15	<b>Environment, consumers and health protection</b>	35 Health and safety 39 Consumer protection 68 Forestry statistics 70 Sustainable development 71 Environment statistics
16	<b>Science, information, education and culture</b>	33 Education 34 Culture 73 Science and technology
20	<b>People's Europe</b>	31 Population 38 Other work in the field of demographic and social statistics

### Presentation of documents

Each entry comprises: the document number of the act, its title, its bibliographical reference (in most cases the Official Journal of the European Union) and, if applicable, the document number of any amendments with their publication reference in brackets. It also includes available consolidated versions of the basic act and its successive amendments.

#### Example:

31995R1172

**Council Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 of 22 May 1995 on the statistics relating to the trading of goods by the Community and its Member States with non-member countries**

(OJ L 118, 25.5.1995, p. 10–14)

**Amended by [31997R0476](#) (OJ L 75, 15.3.1997, p. 1–1)**

**Amended by [31998R0374](#) (OJ L 48, 19.2.1998, p. 6–6)**

**Consolidated text [01995R1172-19990101](#)**

**Amended by [32003R1882](#) (OJ L 284, 31.10.2003, p. 1–53)**

#### The document number (CELEX):

The document number, shown above the title of the act, consists of a combination of figures and letters, the position of each having a particular meaning.

The document number enables all acts to be identified in the body of the Directory.

The example given below is a simple, but by far the most frequent, form using 10 positions. Although the document number may theoretically extend to as many as 18 positions, there is no need for the reader to know precisely how document numbers are made up.

#### Example of document number: 3 1995 R 1172

3	<b>Documentary sector of the system</b>	<b>(sector 3 = secondary legislation)</b>
1995	<b>Year of adoption or publication of act</b>	<b>(1995)</b>
R	<b>Legal form</b>	<b>(R = regulation)</b>
1172	<b>Serial or other identifying number of legal act</b>	<b>(Regulation No 1172 of the year in question)</b>

The first figure (the figure 3 in the example) indicates the sector in the system under which the act is classified.

In the example shown above, the act forms part of Community secondary legislation (sector 3).

The letter, which is always in the sixth position (the letter R in the example), denotes the legal form of the act (e.g. R for regulation, D for decision, L for directive, etc.).

**Title:**

The document number is followed by the full title of the legal act.

**The publication reference:**

The title of the act is followed by the publication reference of the Official Journal of the European Union. This reference consists of:

- the number of the Official Journal, preceded in the case of post-1967 instruments (when the Official Journal was divided into an 'L' and a 'C' series) by the letter for the series,
- the date of publication,
- the page number.

**Example:**

*OJ L 118, 25.05.1995 p. 10-14, is to be interpreted as follows:*

*OJ*            **Official Journal of the European Union**

*L 118*        **L series, No 118**

*25.05.1995*   **date of publication**

*p. 10-14*     **OJ pages (page on which the text of the act begins and ends)**

**References to amending acts:**

The publication reference of the act is followed, where appropriate, by references to subsequent acts affecting it (amending, replacing, etc.).

The act referred to is identified by its document number followed by its publication reference in brackets.

**Example:**

*Amended by 31997L0476 (OJ L 75 15.3.1997 p. 1)*

*Amended by*

*31997R0476*                    **Document number of amending act**

*(OJ L 75 15.3.1997 p. 1)*   **Publication reference of amending act**

**References to consolidated texts:**

If an act and its amendments have been subject to consolidation, the Directory offers links to successive consolidated texts. The consolidated text is identified by its document number. The first part of this number is built from the document number of the basic act and identifies the consolidated family (i.e. the basic act and its amendments); the second part refers to the date of effect of the last amending act.

**Example:**

*Consolidated text 01995R1172-19990101*

*Consolidated text*

*01995R1172*            **Number of the consolidated family**

*19990101*            **Date of effect of the last amending act**

## Document retrieval

A document may be retrieved using the analytical structure.

### Example

Retrieval of a regulation on the submission of catch and activity statistics by Member States fishing in the Northwest Atlantic.

The relevant general section entitled 'Statistics' is to be found in the chapter entitled 'Fisheries' in the analytical structure:

- **04. Fisheries**
  - **04.07 Statistics**

Acts listed in each section are arranged in ascending order of their document numbers: by sector (first figure), year, legal form (indicated by a letter) and serial or other identifying number (e.g. regulation number).

The entry for the regulation in question, 2018/93, is set out in the section Statistics as follows:

- **31993R2018**  
**Council Regulation (EEC) No 2018/93 of 30 June 1993 on the submission of catch and activity statistics by Member States fishing in the Northwest Atlantic**  
**(OJ L 186, 28.7.1993, p. 1–20)**

EUR-Lex offers direct access to the latest issues of the L (Legislation) and C (Information and Notices) series of the Official Journal, together with the previous 10 days' issues available at <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/JOIndex.do?ihmlang=en>. Entering the date and the publication reference, allows direct access to a particular issue of the Official Journal. Lastly, there is the possibility of consulting the issues of the Official Journal made available on-line since 1998. The texts published in the Official Journal, including texts prior to 1998, can also be accessed using the search functions provided on the site.

### Explanation of codes

Number codes used in the document reference number, by CELEX documentary sector

- 1 - Treaty on European Union, Treaties establishing the European Communities and Treaties amending or supplementing them.
- 2 - External relations of the European Communities (or of the Member States).
- 3 - Secondary legislation.
- 4 - Supplementary legislation (decisions of representatives of the Member States meeting within the Council, international conventions concluded between Member States in accordance with Treaty provisions, etc.).
- 0 - Consolidated documents

Sector 1 acts are not included in the Directory. However, the Accession Treaties of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of 1972, of Greece of 1979, of Spain and Portugal of 1985, of Austria, Finland and Sweden of 1994 or of the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland, Slovenia and Slovakia of 2003 are sometimes referred to in amendment references (document numbers '11972B', '11979H', '11985I', '11994N' or '12003T').

**Letter codes used in the document reference number (CELEX) indicating the legal form of the act:**

- A - Agreement, opinion**
- B - Budget**
- C - Declaration**
- D - Decision**
- E - Common foreign and security policy (CFSP) - common position, joint action, common strategy**
- F - Justice and home affairs (JHA) - common position, framework decision**
- G - Resolution**
- H - Recommendation**
- J - Non-opposition to a notified joint venture**
- K - ECSC Recommendation**
- L - Directive**
- M - Non-opposition to a notified concentration**
- O - ECB Guidelines**
- Q - Institutional arrangement - rules of procedure - internal agreement**
- R - Regulation**
- S - ECSC decision of general interest**
- X - Other document**
- Y - Other act (published in the 'C' series of the Official Journal)**

## Annex II - List of abbreviations

<b>AEA</b>	Association of European Airlines
<b>AI</b>	Agricultural Income Index
<b>ALI</b>	Agricultural Labour Input
<b>ASEAN</b>	Association of Southeast Asian Nations
<b>AUVIS</b>	Audio-visual Services
<b>BIS</b>	Bank of International Settlements
<b>BOP</b>	Balance of Payments
<b>CARE</b>	Health Care Statistics
<b>CC</b>	Candidate Country
<b>CCAMLR</b>	Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources
<b>CECAF</b>	Committee for Easter Atlantic Fisheries
<b>CEEC</b>	Central and Eastern European Countries
<b>CEPS</b>	Luxembourg Centre for Socio-Economic Research
<b>CHP</b>	Combined Heath Power
<b>CIRCA</b>	Communication and Information Resource Centre Administrator
<b>CIREFI</b>	Centre for Information, Discussion and Exchange on the crossing Frontiers and Immigration
<b>CN</b>	Combined Nomenclature
<b>CoD</b>	Causes of Death Statistics
<b>COICOP</b>	Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose
<b>COICOP-HBS</b>	Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose Adapted to the Needs of Household Budget Surveys
<b>COMEXT</b>	Eurostat reference database containing external trade statistics
<b>CPA</b>	Statistical Classification of Products by Activity in the European Economic Community
<b>CPWG</b>	Community Port Working Group
<b>CSO</b>	Central Statistical Office
<b>CVTS</b>	Continuing Vocational Training Survey
<b>DG AGRI</b>	Directorate General - Agriculture (European Commission)
<b>DG EAC</b>	Directorate General – Education and Culture (European Commission)
<b>DG ECFIN</b>	Directorate General - Economic and Financial Affairs (European Commission)
<b>DG ENV</b>	Directorat General - Environment (European Commission)
<b>DG FISH</b>	Directorate General - Fisheries (European Commission)
<b>DG INFO</b>	Directorate General – Information Society (European Commission)
<b>DG TRADE</b>	Directorate General - Trade (European Commission)
<b>DG TREN</b>	Directorate General – Energy and Transport (European Commission)
<b>DGINS</b>	Directors-General of the National Statistical Institutes (Directeurs Généraux des Instituts Nationaux de Statistique)
<b>DIW</b>	Germany Deutsches Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung Berlin (German Institute of Economic Research)
<b>EAA</b>	Economic Accounts for Agriculture
<b>EAF</b>	Economic Accounts for Forestry
<b>EAP</b>	Environmental Action Program
<b>EC</b>	European Commission

<b>ECB</b>	European Central Bank
<b>ECHP</b>	European Community Household Panel
<b>ECMT</b>	European Conference of Ministers of Transport
<b>ECSC</b>	European Community of Steel and Coal
<b>ECU</b>	European Currency Unit - Replaced by the Euro
<b>EDF</b>	European Development Fund
<b>EDI</b>	Electronic Data Interchange
<b>EDICOM</b>	Electronic Data Interchange on Commerce
<b>EEA</b>	European Economic Area or European Environment Agency
<b>EEC</b>	European Economic Community
<b>EFTA</b>	European Free Trade Association
<b>EHLASS</b>	European Home and Leisure Accidents
<b>EIB</b>	European Investment Bank
<b>EMI</b>	European Monetary Institute
<b>EMU</b>	European Monetary Union
<b>EODS</b>	European Occupational Diseases Statistics
<b>EPIS</b>	Environmental Pressure Information System
<b>EPO</b>	European Patent Office
<b>ESA</b>	European System of Accounts
<b>ESAW</b>	European Statistics on Accidents at Work
<b>ESPO</b>	European Sea Ports Organisation
<b>ESRI</b>	Ireland Economic and Social Research Institute
<b>ESSPROSS</b>	European System of Social Protection Statistics
<b>ESU</b>	European Size Unit
<b>ET /WMF</b>	European Topic Centre on Waste and Material Flows
<b>EU</b>	European Union
<b>EU-25</b>	Total for the Member States of the European Union
<b>EURATOM</b>	European Atomic Energy Community
<b>EUROCONTROL</b>	European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation (European organisation for Air Traffic Management; Brussels, Belgium)
<b>FAO</b>	Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations
<b>FATS</b>	Foreign Affiliates Trade Statistics
<b>FDI</b>	Foreign Direct Investment
<b>FRA</b>	Forest Resource Assessment
<b>FYROM</b>	the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
<b>GATS</b>	General Agreement on Trade in Services
<b>GBAORD</b>	Government Budget Appropriations or Outlays on Research and Development
<b>GDP</b>	Gross Domestic Product
<b>GEONOM</b>	Country Nomenclature for the External Trade Statistics of the Community and Statistics of Trade between Member States
<b>GFCM</b>	General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean
<b>GIP</b>	Gross Indigenous Production
<b>GNP</b>	Gross National Product
<b>HBS</b>	Household Budget Surveys
<b>HIS</b>	Health Interview Survey

<b>HRST</b>	Human Resources in Science Technology
<b>IAS</b>	Internal audit service (European Commission)
<b>IATA</b>	International Air Transport Association
<b>ICAO</b>	International Civil Aviation Organisation
<b>ICCP</b>	Information, Computer and Communications Policy (OECD)
<b>ICCR</b>	Austria Centre for Comparative Research in the Social Sciences
<b>ICES</b>	International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (Baltimore)
<b>ILO</b>	International Labour Organisation
<b>IMF</b>	International Monetary Fund
<b>INTRASTAT</b>	A system to implement the EU Regulation which requires the reporting of statistics relating to trade between Member States
<b>IOM</b>	International Organisation for Migration
<b>IOT</b>	Input/Output Table
<b>ISCED</b>	International Standard Classification of Education
<b>ISCO</b>	International Standard Classification of Occupations
<b>ITTO</b>	International Tropical Timber Organisation
<b>IWG</b>	Inter-secretariat Working Group on Forest Statistics
<b>LEG</b>	Eurostat Leadership Group
<b>LFS</b>	Labour Force Survey
<b>LOCODE</b>	United Nations Code for Trade and Transport Locations
<b>LUCAS</b>	Land Use/Land Cover Area Frame Survey
<b>MA</b>	Ministry of Agriculture
<b>MoF</b>	Ministry of Finance
<b>MS</b>	Membre State
<b>NABS</b>	Nomenclature for the Analysis and Comparison of Science Programmes and Budgets (Nomenclature pour l'Analyse et la comparaison des Budgets et programmes Scientifiques)
<b>NACE</b>	General Industrial Classification of Economic Activities in the European Communities (Nomenclature générale des Activités économiques dans les Communautés Européennes)
<b>NAFO</b>	Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation
<b>NC</b>	Nomenclature of Goods
<b>NCB</b>	National Central Bank
<b>NOSE</b>	Nomenclature for Sources of Emissions
<b>NOSOSCO</b>	Nordic Social-Statistical Committee
<b>NSI</b>	National Statistical Institute
<b>NST/R</b>	Standard Goods Classification for Transport Statistics, revised (Nomenclature uniforme des marchandises pour les Statistiques de Transport, révisée)
<b>NUTS</b>	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (Nomenclature des Unités Territoriales Statistiques)
<b>OECD</b>	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
<b>PHARE</b>	Action plan for coordinated aid to Poland and Hungary (subsequently extended to the remainder of the Central and East European countries). It comprises programmes financed by the EU since 1990 to assist with economic restructuring in the Central and East European countries.
<b>PRODCOM</b>	Products of the European Community
<b>R&amp;D</b>	Research and Development

<b>RES</b>	Renewable Energy Sources
<b>S&amp;T</b>	Science Technology
<b>SAS</b>	Security Administration Server/System
<b>SDI</b>	Sustainable Development Indicator
<b>SDR</b>	An artificial currency unit defined as a basket of national currencies
<b>SEEA</b>	System of Integrated Environmental and Economic Accounting
<b>SERIEE</b>	European System for the Collection of Economic Data on the Environment
<b>SGM</b>	Standard Gross Margin
<b>SICS</b>	Statistical Indicators Common Sites
<b>SPC</b>	Statistical Programme Committee
<b>TAPAS</b>	Technical Action Plan for Improving Agricultural Statistics
<b>TARIC</b>	Integrated Customs Tariff of the European Communities (Tarif Intégré des Communautés européennes)
<b>TBFRA</b>	Temperate and Boreal Forest Resource Assessment
<b>UAA</b>	Utilised Agricultural Area
<b>UIC</b>	International Union of Railways
<b>UIT</b>	International Telecommunication Union (Union Internationale des Télécommunications)
<b>UN</b>	United Nations
<b>UN ECE</b>	Economic Commission for Europe - of the United Nations
<b>UN-CSD</b>	United Nations Commission on Sustainable Development
<b>UNCTAD</b>	United Nations Conference on Trade & Development
<b>UNEP</b>	United Nations Environment Programme
<b>UNESCO</b>	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
<b>UN-HCR</b>	United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
<b>UNO</b>	United Nations Organisation
<b>UNSD</b>	United Nations Statistics Division
<b>UNSTAT</b>	United Nations Statistical Division
<b>UPU</b>	Universal Postal Union
<b>VAT</b>	Value Added Tax
<b>VET</b>	Vocational Education and Training
<b>WCO</b>	World Customs Organisation
<b>WG</b>	Working Group
<b>WHO</b>	World Health Organisation
<b>WTO</b>	World Trade Organisation or World Tourism Organisation